



OCCASION

This publication has been made available to the public on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation.

TOGETHER

for a sustainable future

DISCLAIMER

This document has been produced without formal United Nations editing. The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this document do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariat of the United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO) concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries, or its economic system or degree of development. Designations such as "developed", "industrialized" and "developing" are intended for statistical convenience and do not necessarily express a judgment about the stage reached by a particular country or area in the development process. Mention of firm names or commercial products does not constitute an endorsement by UNIDO.

FAIR USE POLICY

Any part of this publication may be quoted and referenced for educational and research purposes without additional permission from UNIDO. However, those who make use of quoting and referencing this publication are requested to follow the Fair Use Policy of giving due credit to UNIDO.

CONTACT

Please contact <u>publications@unido.org</u> for further information concerning UNIDO publications.

For more information about UNIDO, please visit us at <u>www.unido.org</u>

[7855

Distr. RESTRICTED

IO/R.42 7 December 1989

ORIGINAL: ENGLISH

UNITED NATIONS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

PRE-FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF AGRICULTURAL TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS AND SIMPLE EQUIPMENT

UC/SOM/87/153

SOMALIA

Terminal report*

Prepared for the Government of Somalia by the United Nations Industrial Development Organization

Based on the work of Wei Songling (team leader), Hong Wang and A. K. M. Nurunnabi Chowdhury, UNIDO experts

Backstopping officer: Gabriel Rezek, Feasibility Studies Branch

* This document has not been edited.

п

11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

V.89 62146

Table of Contents

Page

1 I I

Chapter	1	: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
	1.1	Project Background and History	7
	1.2	Market and Plant Capacity	11
	1.3	Materials and Inputs	13
	1.4	Location and site	13
	1.5	Project Engineering	14
	1.6	Plant Organization and Overhead Costs	15
	1.7	Manpower	15
	1.8	Implementation Scheduling	15
	1.9	Financial Evaluation	16
	1.10	Economic Evaluation	17
	1.11	Conclusion and Recommendations	18
Chapter	II :	PROJECT BACKGROUND AND HISTORY	
	2.1	Purpose of the Project	19
	2.2	Project Origin and Idea	19
	2.3	Economics of Somalian Agricultural and Industrial Sectors	19
	2.4	Historical Background of Agricultural Machinery Industry in Somalia	26
		SCHEDULES OF CHAPTER II	4046
Chapter	III :	MARKET AND PLANT CAPACITY	
	3.1	Introduction	47
	3.2	Adopted Methodology	47
	3.3	Analysis of Secondary Data	48
	3.4	Analysis of Primary Information	55
	3.5	Assumptions Undertaken to Assess the Demand of Agricultural Tools, Equipment and Implements in Somalia	56

т і пт

	3.6	Supply Analysis	56
	3.7	Plant Capacity	57
	3.8	Sales and Distribution Cost	59
	3.9	Marketing Strategy	60
	3.10	Plant Capacity and Production Programme	61
		SCHEDULES OF CHAPTER III	63-66
Chapter	IV :	MATERIALS AND INPUTS	
	4.1	Introduction	67
	4.2	Estimation of Metal Consumption	67
	4.3	Materials and Inputs Supply Programme	68
	4.4	Qualitative Properties of Choosen Materials	69
	4.5	Auxiliary Materials	70
		SCHEDULES OF CHAPTER IV	70-76
Chapter	v :	LOCATION AND SITE	
	5.1	Choice of Location	77
	5.2	Local Conditions	77
Chapter	VI :	PROJECT ENGINEERING	
	6.1	Introduction	81
	6.2	Description of Processes and Machinery	81
	6.3	The General Requirement of Civil Engineering	84
	6.4	Emission Disposal	92
		SCHEDULES OF CHAPTER VI	92-100
Chapter	VII :	PLANT ORGANIZATION AND OVERHEAD COSTS	
	7.1	Introduction	101
	7.2	Production Processes	101
	7.3	Administrative Department	102
	7.4	Overhead Costs	105

I I

I.

П

ı I

Chapter	VIII :	MANPOWER	
	8.1	Labour and Staff Requirements	107
	8.2	Training	107
		SCHEDULES OF CHAPTER VIII 108	-111
Chapter	IX :	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULING	
		SCHEDULE OF CHAPTER IX	115
Chapter	X :	FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC EVALUATION	
	10.1	Total investment Costs	117
	10.2	Investment During Production	119
	10.3	Total Production Costs	119
	10.4	Sales Revenues	121
	10.5	Financial Plan	121
	10.6	Financial Evaluation	122
	10.7	Economic Evaluation	126
	10.8	Conclusion and Recommendations	128
ANNEXES	:		
ANNI	EX-1 :	List of Existing Machinery and Equipment of FMW Along With Their Status	134
ANNI	EX-2 :	Financial Statements of the FMW	140

: Organograms of the FMW Suggested by Various Studies

with Diagrammes

1

1

: COMFAR Tables and Schedules

: Brief Description of Products

148

151

166

ANNEX-3

ANNEX-4

ANNEX-5

LIST OF TABLES

Table No.	Contents	Page
2-1	Gross Domestic Product by Selected Kind of Activities at 1977 Constant Prices	21
2-2 2-3	Gross Domestic Product by Selected Kind of Activities at 1989 Current Prices Population Distribution by Economic Activity	22 25
2-4	Production Trend of Selected Products of FMW	29
2-5	Selected Ratios	36
2-6	Manpower Distribution of the FMW	38
3-1	Estimation of Potential Demand of Individual Products	57
3-2	Estimates of Sales Revenues	59
3-3	Sales and Distribution Costs as a Percentage of Total Sales	60
4-1	Yearly Utilization of Imported and Local Materials and Inputs by the Proposed Factory	67
4-2	Yearly Foreign and Local Costs of Utilities	69
5-1	The Precipitation of Mogadishu	77
7-1	Depreciation rates and salvage values	105
10-1	Total Investment Costs	117
10-2	Working Capital Required For Full Capacity	119

LIST OF FIGURES

Fig.No.	Contents	Page
2-1	Organization of Production Department of FMW	31
2-2	Informal Organizational Structure of the FMW	37
3-1	Map Showing Distribution of Sorghum, Maize and Rice Harvested Areas During 1986	50
3-2	Map Showing Distribution of Beans, Sesame and Vegetable Harvested Areas During 1986	51
5-1	Map of Mogadishu Showing Location of the FMW	78
6-1	Process Flow Chart	85
6-2	Proposed Plant Lay-out	87
1	r random r	1 I 1 I I I

I I I I I

4

÷

Fig.No.	Contents	Page
6-2(a)	Lay-out of Foundry Shop	89
6-2(b)	Lay-out of Heat Treatment and Forging Shop	89
6-2(c)	Lay-out of Punching and Welding Shop	89
6-2(d)	Lay-out of Machining Shop, Assembling Shop, Tooling and Maintenance Shop	90
7-1	Organization Structure of the Proposed Factory	104
9-1	Project Implementation Figure	114

LIST OF SCHEDULES

Schedul	e No. Contents	Page
2-1	Grains,Beans and Oilseeds Production/ Yield, 1975-1987	40
2-2	Potential and Actual Land Use	41
2-3	Present and Potential Yields per Hectare	42
2-4	Food and Farm Machinery Import	42
2-5	Balance of Payments 1987-1989	43
2-6	Overall Budget Deficit, Inflation and Exchange Rate Projections Assuming no Additional Balance of Payment Assistence / Debt Relief	44
2-7	Total Sales of Products and Services of FMW During 1983-1987	45
2-8	Utilization of Installed Capacity in Selected Industrial Enterprises 1983-1987	46
3-1	Sizes of Area and Number of Farms by Regions, 1987	63
3-2	Estimates of Sales Revenues	64
3-3	Estimates of Production Costs: Sales and Distribution Costs	65
3-4	Production Programme	66
4-1	Estimate of Production Costs: Materials and Inputs	70
4-1-1	Estimates of Raw Materials and Inputs	71

LIST OF SCHEDULES

Schedul	e No. Contents	Page
4-1-2	Metal Consumption at Full Production (by batch)	71
4-1-3	Yearly Estimated Rate of Capacity Utilization	72
4-1-4	Estimate of Utilities, Materials and Inputs (at full capacity)	73
4-1-5	Estimate of Utilities : Materials and Inputs (per year)	74
4-2	Summary Sheet-Production Cost: Materials and Inputs	75
4-3	Materials Specification of Agricultural Implements	76
6-1	Estimate of Technology Costs (Lump-Sum)	92
6-2	Estimate of Investment Costs : Equipment	93
6-3	Summary Sheet-Investment Costs : Equipment	97
6-4	Estimate of Investment Costs : Civil Engineering Works	98
6-5	Summary Sheet-Investment Costs : Civil Engineering Works	99
6-6	Estimate of Production Costs: Civil Engineering Works	100
6-7	Estimate of Production Costs (Emmissions Disposal)	100
8-1	Manning Table-Labour	108
8-2	Estimate of Production Costs : Wages	108
8-3	Manning Table-Staff	109
8-4	Estimate of Production Costs : Salaries	110
8-5	Manning TableLabour and Staff	111
9-1	Estimate of Investment Costs : Project Implementation	115

1 11

1 I I I

CHAPTER - I

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND AND HISTORY

1.1.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE PROJECT:

The prime objective of the project is to carry out a prefeasibility study for the manufacture of agricultural tools, implements and simple equipment and thereby to provide necessary information to the decision maker, on whether or not to establish such manufacturing enterprise in Somalia. Moreover the study should advise on whether the unit should be established as an extension of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop (FMW) or as a new independent enterprise.

The pre-feasibility study was partly financed by UNIDO and partly by a contribution in kind \cap f the Government of China in the form of two consultants, the Government of Somalia covered the local costs of the two Chinese consultants.

1.1.2 ECONOMICS OF SOMALIAN AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL SECTORS:

a) General Scenario:

Somalia, known as the horn of Africa is amongst the poorest countries in the world and is classified by the United Nations as a least developed country. Somalia's per capita income as per 1988 estimate was US \$ 280 only. In an area of 638,000 square kilometers only 8.5 million people are living, thus the population density is only 13.3 persons per sq.kilometer. At 13 percent i.e. 8.2 million hectares out of total 63 million About hectares of land is potentially suitable for agriculture. Per capita agricultural land is approximately one hectare. Only 12.2 percent i.e. 1 million out of 8.2 million hectares of potential agricultural land is cultivated at present. General lack of infrastructure -- physical and institutional -- and the hostile physical environment, poor communication, lack of modern transportation system and scattered population centres have created serious obstacles to development of the country in general and to agricultural sector in particular. Presently 42 percent of the population are nomads and 31 percent are farmers, cultivating land along the Juba and Sheballe rivers and in the higher rainfall Bay and north-west regions. The rest are urban and semi-urban dwellers. Estimated total GDP during 1989 is 8.12 billion Sc.Sh. at 1977 constant prices and 426.7 billion Sc.Sh. at 1989 current prices.

The Somalian economy is dominated by the livestock sector, the principal foreign exchange earning source. Livestock sector provides a living to the large nomadic population and generates.

. . .

about 46 percent of GDP at 1977 constant prices and 39 percent of GDP at 1989 current prices.

Crop production generates about 16 percent of GDP at 1977 constant prices and 19 percent of GDP at 1989 current prices. Major crops are banana, sugarcane, rice, maize, sorghum, sesame, groundnuts, cotton etc

b) Industrial Scenario:

Approximately 80 percent of the manufacturing enterprises are state-owned, but a shift in policy towards privatization is currently underway. Excepting a few capital intensive projects (mostly non-operative), most of the Industries are still based on processing of agricultural products. Contribution of the manufacturing sector to GDP during 1988 was 3.8 percent at 1977 constant prices and at current prices, it was 4.5 percent. The industrial sector's contribution to GDP is insignificant in comparison to the agricultural sector. At present, on weighted average, only 26 percent of the installed capacities are utilized by the running industries. Considering the weighted average point of break-even, the industrial sector as a whole is running at a loss. One of the major causes for the industrial stagnation is due to inefficient management of enterprises which is the result of low salaries/wages, non-accountability, lack of motivation, non-adherence to modern management systems, inadequate foreign exchange allocation for importing raw materials and spares, frequent load shading etc.

To deal with the deteriorating industrial situation, Government of Somalia has set-up a new set of broad based objectives; primarily to promote export oriented, import substitution, labour intensive industries with greater emphasis on more participation of the private entrepreneurs.

1.1.3 THE FOUNDRY AND MECHANICAL WORKSHOP (FMW) -SUMMARY REVIEW OF ITS PERFORMANCE:

1 II I II

1 I.

The metal products sub-sector has contributed between 7 to 14 percent of manufacturing output. Government owned Foundry and Mechanical Workshop (FMW) is the only enterprise of its kind in Somalia and has some capacity to manufacture agricultural tools and implements. Therefore, review of the performance of FMW is important from the point of view of the present study.

The Foundry and Mechanical Workshop (FMW) was founded in 1975 with extensive assistance from UNIDO. Subsequently, this assistance has continued in the form of technical and managerial inputs. The objective was to create a nucleus for the development of metallurgical and engineering industries in Somalia and to develop a centre for the training of Somalian technicians.

At present, the plant has a small foundry, with an oil fired cupola furnace of one ton per hour capacity. It has also a medium-sized well-equipped machine shop for castings and production of other metal parts by cutting, forging, milling and welding.

n () (

There has been a falling trend in capacity utilization since 1982 when it was 33 percent. Present capacity utilization rate was estimated at 14 percent. Sales in 1986 was So.Sh 13.4 million, with a profit of So.Sh. 0.7 million.

Although the financial accounts have been indicating profits over the years, the figures have been constantly challenged by analysts from bilateral donors. The FMW has not generated any real profit due to operating at low capacity level for the past 5 years.

A study carried out by the International Science and Technology Institute, Inc., Washington, D.C., sponsored by USAID has recommended leasing out the venture to private entrepreneurs for a limited period. Their observations and recommendations were as follows:

Observations:

- The plant may become a viable, profit-making enterprise provided its management is completely restructured and its policies overhauled.
- Under its current budgetary and political constraints, the Government is unable to support the management restructuring process.
- The private sector is best equipped to provide the necessary profit-making incentives and management expertise.

Recommendations:

- As an interim solution, it is suggested that the plant and equipment be leased to a private entrepreneur with an option of ownership transfer to be exercised at a future date. Meanwhile, the entrepreneur will be guaranteed complete freedom of action, thereby completely separating management of the firm from its ownership.

1.1.4 STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES OF FMW:

On the basis of the analysis, observations and findings of the entire activities of the FMW, the following conclusions could be made on its strengths and weaknesses.

a) STRENGTHS:

1. FMW is the only industrial enterprise of its kind in Somalia. Therefore, rich experiences and skills of its employees acquired over a decade in metal based production will be an invaluable asset for the proposed plant.

- 2. Layout of the FMW is good and spacious, therefore, suitable for easy manipulation and subsequent inclusion of the proposed plant as an extension of the FMW.
- 3. Almost, all of its operating machines/equipment could be effectively assimilated after minor adjustments and overhauling, with the machines and equipment of the proposed plant; as such, sizable amount of investment cost could be saved.
- 4. Many of the non-operating machines and equipment (due to lack of proper maintenance and spare parts) could also be effectively utilized through major replacements and overhauling, therefore, additional savings in investment cost could be made.
- 5. Location of the FMW is excellent for an industrial establishment, therefore, the proposed plant would also enjoy the advantages of this location.
- 6. Site of the FMW is good and all sorts of modern facilities required for industrial estatlishments are available; as such, the proposed plant could also avail these facilities without incurring major investments in these aspects. Moreover, cost of land could also be saved by utilizing the same premises.
- 7. Existing building and infrastructure of the FMW could also be used by the proposed plant; as a result, sizable amount of investment costs, in respect of buildings and auxiliary buildings could be saved.
- 8. FMW has established close liaison and good relationship with some organizations like ONAT and AFMET related to agricultural mechanization in Somalia. The proposed plant could also take the advantages of this relationship for effective testing and marketing of its products.
- 9. FMW's managers and workers are relatively young, therefore, with improved packages of remuneration and incentives, their services could be utilized for longer time.
- 10. FMW's present production facilities could be effectively utilized as a training venue for the workers of the proposed plant.
- 11. Government support and protection are its greatest strength. Despite its poor performance and continuous financial loss, the FMW has not been liquidated or closed down by the Government, rather Government considers FMW as the nucleus for skill and technology development and training of Somalian workers.

b) WEAKNESSES:

1.1.1

1. Concept of modern management practices and systems are totally absent at FMW.

the second second second

- 2. Tendency for non-adherence to the recommendations of the previous studies done for organizational development.
- 3. Serious liquidity problem due to blockade of cash money in inventory which are non-saleable.
- 4. Working forces are demotivated due to poor remuneration and lack of proper incentive systems.
- 5. FMW is a public sector enterprise, as such, Government rules and regulations are imposed on it, and it cannot operate like a private enterprise.
- 6. Modern concepts and proper rules are not followed in timely preparation and presentation of financial statements.
- 7. So far, it has not developed a good distribution channel for marketing of its products.
- 8. There is no R & D facilities for management, marketing, production planning and control, etc.
- 9. Each and every functional area, such as production, stores, purchase, marketing, finance and accounts, organization, personnel management etc. of the FMW are affected by serious performance problems.

1.2 MARKET AND PLANT CAPACITY:

.

1.2.1 DEMAND AND SUPPLY ANALYSIS:

The major market for agricultural tools and implements is in the seven regions scattered along the banks of the Shabelle and Juba rivers, namely, Hiipan, Mid-Shabelle, Lower Shabelle, Lower Juba, Mid Juba, Gedo and Bay. These regions cover 91 percent of the total irrigated area and 77 percent of the rainfed land.

Both secondary and primary data have been used for demand and supply analysis. The primary data was collected through a limited market survey in and around Mogadishu.

As a nationwide detailed market survey was not possible, hence, the approach of replacement demand has been considered as the base of demand estimation. However, the information from the limited market survey and various co-efficients developed from the secondary data such as, number of farm holdings, crop varieties, climatic effect, soil condition, total cultivable area of the country, ethnic characteristics of farmers, Government policies and programmes etc. have been used to estimate the demand for the product-mix of the proposed plant. The estimated demand for each product has been exhibited in table 3-1 at page 57 of chapter III.

1.2.2 PLANT CAPACITY:

*-----

On the basis of the market analysis, it is proposed to manufacture 30 types of implements plus some spare parts and <u>adhoc</u> equipment. The quantities to be produced of each type is shown in Table 3-1 on page 57. The products may be classified into six major groups as follows:

Groups	¦ Type ¦Nur	mber of Products
A	Hand Tools	5
В	Manually Operated Implements	9
С	Animal Drawn Implements	5
D	Power Driven Equipment	4
Ε	Tractor Drawn Implements	7
F	Others(other implements, equipment and spare parts)	2
	TOTAL:	32

Product description and illustrated drawings are presented at Annex-4. At full capacity the plant will process a total of 1443.44 tons of metal in the fifth year and each year thereafter in one shift.

1.2.3 SALES ESTIMATES:

i l i

1

1 1 1

Product pricing has taken cognizance of local prices of imported and local products, current practices, margin charged by different types of distribution channels, quality of products etc. On the basis of these unit prices, revenues from sales of the proposed plant have been estimated. Thus, Schedule 3-2 page 64, and Table 3-2 presented at page 59 shows, yearly detailed sales revenues from the products. Summary of sales revenues and sales and distribution costs for first five years are presented below:

SALES REVENUES AND SALES AND DISTRIBUTION COSTS FOR FIVE YEARS

		(Reve	enues and C	osts in 10	00 \$)
Items	Year-1	Year-2	Year-3	Year-4	Year-5 & Onward
Sales Revenues	643.51	930.80	1,328.14	1,767.12	1,944.53
Sales and Distri- bution Costs	27.96	29.76	32.16	34.80	36.00

ALC: 1

1.2.4 PRODUCTION PROGRAMME:

The proposed plant will utilize multi-purpose universal machines, which will enable it to produce a variety of implements and tools. The proposed production program for the first five years and thereafter is shown in Schedule 3-4 page 66 per product.

It is expected that full capacity utilization will be reached in the fifth year. The production program should be reviewed annually and adjusted in accordance with market demand. A higher production capacity may be reached through operating a second shift.

1.3 MATERIALS AND INPUTS:

Approximately US \$ 1.17 millions will be required for materials, inputs and utilities during 5th year of production at full capacity in one shift. Out of this total amount the cost of imported materials and inputs will be US \$ 0.973 million i.e. 83 percent. The plant, therefore, will depend heavily on imported materials and inputs. A small saving is achieved through the use of local iron scrap.

The relative share of materials and inputs in the cost of production at full capacity is shown in the table below which reveals that the share of raw metal predominates, being 78,3 percent of the total.

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS; MATERIALS AND INPUTS AT FULL CAPACITY (in US \$ '000)

							•	••••								
				•				Utilities								
915,58	;	78,3	;	133,60		11,4	;	76,33	;	6,5	;	44,53	 3,8	!	1170,04	:
Source	e:	Sche	 du	le 4-1 in 1	 Cha	apter	1	 V.				*******	 			

Source: Schedule 4-1 in Chapter 14

1.1

1.4 LOCATION AND SITE:

The proposed project will be established as an extension of the existing FMW, whose location and site may be considered excellent. Power, water, communication, etc. are readily available at site and there will be no problem for waste disposal. The plant may face the problem of recruiting an adequate number of technicians and skilled workers, notwithstanding the fact that Mogadishu is a labour surplus area. Therefore, technicians may be recruited in advance and given adequate training, when the decision for implementation of the project is taken. The cost of site preparation and development is estimated at US \$ 72,500.

 $1 \quad i \quad = 1 \quad (1 \quad \dots \quad 1) \quad \dots \quad 1$

1.5 PROJECT ENGINEERING:

1.5.1 TECHNOLOGY AND EQUIPMENT;

In order to manufacture the numerous products, a total of 143 different types of machinery/equipment will be required, of which 56 types i.e. 39 percent of the machinery and equipment are already available at the FMW in varying conditions. The balance, 87 types will have to be procured from abroad. As there will be frequent changes of product batches due to the varied product-mix, Universal Machine Tools and General Purpose Technologies are recommended.

The flow-chart in Chapter VI shows the different production shops and laboratories to cover the different stages of the production processes. The total cost of new equipment will be US \$ 1.1 million and the cost of technology acquisition is US \$ 80,000 only. Details of the equipment are presented at Schedule 6-2 page 93. Summary of the equipment and technology costs are shown below.

S1.No.;	Description	Cost in US \$
1.	Foundry shop	36,100
2.	Forging and heat treatment shop	115,000
3.	Punching and welding shop	35,000
4.	Machining shop	152,400
5.	Assembly shop	30,000
6.	Tooling and maintenance shop	256,200
7.	Pump and Agriculture machinery Maintenance shop	
8.	Others	466,700
9.	Unforeseen cost	8,600
	Sub-Total :	1,100,000
10.	Technology aquisition	80,000
	TOTAL:	1,180,000

SUMMARY OF TOTAL EQUIPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY COST

1.5.2 CIVIL ENGINEERING;

The layout of the plant has been designed keeping in view the existing FMW. Detailed layout of the proposed plant within the frame work of the FMW is shown at figure 6-2 on page 87. The total cost of the civil engineering works, is estimated at US \$ 1.45 million out of which the foreign cost component is estimated at US \$ 1.241 million i.e. 85.6 percent. Details of civil engineering costs are shown at schedules 6-4 and 6-5 on pages 98-99. For various types of civil maintenance and repair works US \$ 21,750 will be required annually.

It may be noted that, by integrating the new plant with that of the existing FMW at least 35 percent of investment costs in machinery and civil works will be saved.

1.6 PLANT ORGANIZATION AND OVERHEAD COSTS:

The organizational structure suggested for the proposed plant will have two departments. The production department and the department of administration. A detailed organogram of the proposed plant has been presented at figure 7-1 on page 104 in Chapter VII. Here a brief description of the functions and responsibilities of each unit is given. It is recommended that the new plant will be an extension of the FMW. Hence, both the FMW and the proposed plant will have a common management.

1.7 MANPOWER:

11

The plant will employ a total of 320 workers and staff of whom 55 will be administrators, 35 engineers and 230 workers of various skills involved in the production process. The total cost of manpower will be US \$ 86,382 annually. It was assumed that the plant will operate for 303 days per year and for 8 hours per day in one shift. It is important to recruit qualified and experienced managerial staff and engineers in order to achieve the planned level of output and efficiency. It is also necessary to organize training programs regularly for the workers. Schedules 8-1 to 8-5 pages 108-111 give information on the manpower requirements and the corresponding costs.

1.8 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULING:

1.1

As indicated in the project implementation Schedule presented in figure 9-1 on page 114, approximately 24 months will be required to implement the project, i.e. reach the stage of production. To ensure the proper planning and execution of the construction phase, a project management team should be set up which will include senior managers and engineers of the future plant. US \$ 225,000 will be incurred during the implementation phase to cover the cost of various activities as shown in Schedule 9-1 page 115.

11 I

1.9 FINANCIAL EVALUATION:

As indicated in table 10-1 page 117the total initial investment costs will be US \$ 3,249,197. It is assumed that the initial investment cost will be financed partly in the form of equity and partly in long term loans, and that the ratio of equity to loans will be 40 : 60. Furthermore it is assumed that the interest rate will be 20 percent and the amortization period will be 10 years with one year of grace during which only the interest will be paid.

Sales revenues at full capacity will amount to US \$ 1,944,530. Total production costs in the first year of full capacity will amount to US \$ 1,834,200.

The financial analysis have been made using the Computer Model for Feasibility Analysis and Reporting (COMFAR) developed by UNIDO. A full set of COMFAR Schedules are attended at Annex 5.

The cash-flow table computed by COMFAR shows a positive net cash-flow, during the construction period, whereas during the first eight years of the operation period, it shows a negative calculated cash-flow of significant proportions. This is partly due to the relatively long period required for the project to attain full capacity of production. Thus, in the sensitively analysis where it was assumed that full production capacity is reached in the fourth year instead of the fifth year of operation, the period of negative cummulated cash-flow is reduced from eight to six years which still does not solve the problem. Another reason for the huge deficit in the cummulated cash-flow is the debt burden. The repayment of principal and the payment of interest must be covered from the cash balance.

The COMFAR cash-flow table in Annex 5, pages 175-178, shows a negative balance of US \$ 294,270 in the first year of operation in 1991, peaking at US \$ 921,830 in 1994 and then faling to a negative balance of US \$ 74,650 in 1998 and showing a positive balance of US \$ 243,766 in 1999.

In real life, this situation can not exist, as financial planning would have identified the need for additional funds and arrangements would have been made with a bank to fully cover these requirements through short-term borrowing or overdraft. Otherwise the operation of the plant will either be disrupted or considerably curtailed. It may be observed that the estimated short term funds requirements as shown in the cash-flow table are larger than the net working capital requirements during each of the initial six years of operation. Such a financial structure, where the working capital is entirely dependent on short-term loans is not sound, and suggests that long-term funds (equity capital and long-term loans) need to be increased to cover part of these financial requirements.

From the point of view of the investor, profitability will be measured by calculating the return on equity, Howeve, as the project will be financed by equity and loan capital, it is advisable to calculate the return on total investment (equity and loans), using discounting methods. There are two useful measures of profitability using discounting methods: the Internal Rate of Return (IRR) and the Net Present Value (NPV). The IRR for this project, as computed by COMFAR, is 11.59 percent which is significantly lower than the interest rate of 20 percent paid on the long term loan. On this basis the project proposal is not acceptable from a commercial point of view.

The NPV has been calculated using a discount rate equal to the nominal rate on the long term loan, namely 20 percent, which has given a negative NPV of - 1188,6 indicating that the project proposal is not acceptable. One may argue about the wisdom of using 20 percent as the discount rate. On the other hand the IRR of 11.59 percent is too low to be used as the discount rate.

On the basis of the financial analysis as shown in Chapter X page 117 - 126 the project should not be accepted from a commercial point of view. However, the management of the FMW may wish to examine the accuracy of the assumed selling prices and the assumed costs of production. If discrepancies are found, the revised estimates may be sent to UNIDO for another analysis using COMFAR.

1.10. ECONOMIC EVALUATION:

1.10.1 ECONOMIC RATE OF RETURN:

Based on assumptions, mentioned in Chapter X page 127, the project shows an EIRR of 16.5 percent after both the preliminary adjusted prices and the foreign exchange rate adjustment. The EIRR is thus barely above the cut-off rate of 16 percent. Therefore this investment project could be acceptable from an economic point of view.

1.10.2 ADDITIONAL SOCIAL EFFECTS:

<u>н</u> т

- a) The project will provide direct employment to 320 persons, the majority of whom will be unskilled or semiskilled workers who may not otherwise be employed. In addition, the project's spill-over effect is expected to provide employment for an additional 100 workers.
- b) The output of this project will replace imports and result in significant value added effect.
- c) The project will be beneficial to the country in that it will lay the foundation for an engineering industry. The resultant transfer of technology could beneficial to other industrial enterprises.
- d) The project will have a training component. By the skills of Somalian workers, they would not only improve their living standards, but also become more useful members of the society in rendering high quality services.

1 1

e) As the proposed project will be merg d with the FMW, it is expected that this will be the moment to restructure the FMW along the lines recommended by other studies and, hence, bring about an improvement in profitability. This will save the Government sizable subsidies which it is providing the FMW every now and then.

1.11 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

The project appears not to be acceptable from a commercial point of view, however from the national point of view the project appears to be beneficial to the economy. It might, therefore, be worth while to re-examine the product mix with a view to maximizing profitability to make it more appealing to investors and less costly to the Government which may have to offer incentives. The follow-up study should, verify the costs and prices assumed in this study and provide missing data such as international prices of products, projection of demand analysis, and technical and financial evaluation of the project under two shifts operation.

CHAPTER - II

PROJECT BACKGROUND AND HISTORY

2.1 PURPOSE OF THE PROJECT:

The purpose of this project is to carry out a pre-feasibility study for the manufacturing of agricultural tools, animal-drawn implements and manually-operated equipment with a view to ascertaining the marketing, technical, commercial and economic viability of establishing such a plant in Somalia. The pre-feasibility study will also examine the status of the existing Foundry and Mechanical Workshop (FMW) and determine whether the proposed manufacturing facility will be an extension of the FMW or a new independent enterprise.

2.2 PROJECT ORIGIN AND IDEA:

Policy makers in Somalia realized that more food crop production may be achieved by utilizing the available unused vast land which would in turn pave the way for Somalian economic emancipation. In order to achieve this objective, the Government has given high national priority to increase agricultural production and productivity. Adoption of modern techniques and agricultural mechanization are the answers to higher production and productivity in the agricultural sector.

With a view to promote South to South Industrial Cooperation, UNIDO has organized a meeting in November 1986, in the Indian capital of New Delhi between African and Asian Countries. At that meeting, an agreement was signed by the Chinese delegates and the Somalian delegates, by which the Chinese Government agreed to provide two experts who will assist in the preparation of a study on the possibility of manufacturing agricultural hand tools, simple equipment and implements in Somalia. Through UNIDO's coordination and financial assistance in the travel costs, the two chinese experts were sent to Somalia in August 1988. Subsequently UNIDO also recruited a Financial Analyst who also participated in the preparation of the prefeasibility study. Therefore, this study is a joint effort of all three experts concerned.

2.3 ECONOMICS OF SOMALIAN AGRICULTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL SECTORS:

1 1 1 1

a) BACKGROUND:

Somalia is located in the northeastern corner of Africa, bordered by Ethiopia and Kenya to the west and south and the Gulf of Aden and the Indian Ocean to the north and east. The length of the coastline is about 3,000 kilometers, and the area is 63 million hectares or 638,000 square kilometers. The topography is varied and includes hot and arid coastal plains, rugged mountains and plateaus, and lowlands of varying fertility and rainfall.

The second se

Approximately, 13 percent i.e. 8.2 million hectares of the land is estimated as potentially suitable for crop production, but with water the limiting constraint. At present, roughly 1 million hectares are under cultivation of which 835,000 hectares are under dry farming, 100,000 hectares are under flood irrigation agriculture and 65,000 hectares are under controlled irrigation system (ref. Schedule 2-2, page 41).

Somalia is amongst the poorest countries in the world and is classified by the United Nations as a least developed country. Per capita income was estimated at US \$ 280 in 1988. The general lack of infrastructure -- physical and institutional -- and the hostile physical environment, poor communications, lack of modern transportation system and scattered population centres, have created serious obstacles to development of the country.

The population was estimated at 8.5 million(1) in 1986. About 42 percent of the population are nomads and semi-nomads who depend on livestock for their subsistence; about 31 percent are farmers cultivating land along the Juba and Sheballi rivers and in the higher rainfall Bay and north-west regions; and the rest are urban and semi-urban dwellers. The economy is dominated by the livestock sector, principal foreign exchange earning source which provides a living to the large nomadic population and generated about 46 percent of GDP at 1977 constant prices (ref. Table 2-1) and 39 percent of GDP at 1939 current prices (ref. Table 2-2).

Crop production generates about 16 percent of GDP at 1977 constant prices and 19 percent of GDP at 1989 current prices. Rainfed crop production is based primarily upon maize and sorghum. Crop production under controlled irrigation is centered on bananas (the principal cash crop and the second largest export commodity), sugarcane, rice and maize; production under flood irrigation comprises mainly maize and sesame (ref. Schedule 2-1, 2-3, pages 40-42).

"1987 marked the first year of 1987-1991 Five Year Plan. In accordance with the programme, the Public Investment Programme focuses on projects that restore productive capacity, with short gestation periods and which have proven acceptable economic rate of return"<2>. In line with the stated programme of the government the scenario of manufacturing sector has been reviewed and presented in the following paragraphs.

The manufacturing sector's contribution in 1988 was around 3.7 percent of GDP at 1977 constant prices and expected to increase to 4.0 percent in 1989. At 1988 current prices, manufacturing sector's contribution was 4.5 percent of GDP and it is expected to increase to 4.8 percent in 1989.

<1> "The Five-Year National Development Plan 1987-1991", Directorate of Planning, Ministry of National Planning, Mogadishu, September 1987, p.70.

<2> "Performance of the Somalian Economy in 1987", Ministry of National Planning, Government of Somalia, Mogadishu, 1988, p.19.

TABLE 2-1

GROSS DONESTIC PRODUCT BY SELECTED KIND OF ACTIVITY AT 1977 CONSTANT PRICES

(Millions of So.Sh.)

YEARS	1977	: 1978 :	: 1979 :	: 198 0	1981 	; 1982 ;	1983 !	: 1994 :	: 1985	: 1986 :	: 1987 :	: 1 96 8	: 1987 : (p]anned
SELECTED : Economic activity :		:	, ; ;	1 1 1	;	• • •	;	;	, ; ;	1 	; ; ;	;	i quannec i
1. AGRICULTURE (TOTAL)	3850	4046	3594	3944	4418	4495	3699	4220	4753	4426	5087	5212	5238
In I of G.D.P	61.03	63.82	59.29	58.56	63.91	62.82	59.33	62.35	64.28	4.%	63.99	67.36	64,45
a) Live-stock	2995	3212	2742	2960	3394	3409	2710	3076	3522	3142	3760	3762	3708
In I of 6.D.P	47.48	50.66	45. 23	45.09	49.09	47.65	43.46	45.45	47.63	43.99	46.68	48.62	45.66
b) Grap Production	689	678	683	698	94 3	902	795	928	1015	1060	1073	1207	1279
In I of G.D.P	10.92	10.69	11.27	10.63	12.19	12.61	12.75	13.71	13.73	14.84	13.75	15.60	15.74
c) Forestry	145	148	152	156	161	166	170	175	181	186	192	12	204
In I of G.D.P	2.30	2.33	2.51	2.38	2.33	2.32	2.73	2.59	2.45	2.60	2.42	2.59	2.51
d) Fisheries	21	8	17	30	20	18	24	41	æ	38	42	45	47
In I of G.D.P	0.33	0.13	0.28	0.46	0.29	0.25	0.38	0.61	0.47	0.53	0.53	0.58	0.64
2. PRODUCTIVE SECTOR													
a) Nanufacturing	323	273	327	357	297	370	300	278	299	331	344	292	327
In Z of S.D.P	5.12	4.31	5.39	5.44	4.30	5.17	4.81	4.11	4.04	4.63	4.23	3,77	4.02
b) Electricity and Water	30	27	43	43	43	40	40	46	47	55	45	45	47
In I of 6.D.P	0.49	0.46	0.71	0.66	9.67	0.56	0.64	0.68	0.64	0.77	0.56	0.58	0.57
3. TUTAL GOP AT FACTORY COST	6308	6340	6062	6564	6913	7155	6235	6768	7394	7143	7947	7737	8122
In Percentage	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
4. Change from previous year in percentage	-	0.5	-4.4	8.28	5.32	3.50	-12.86	8.55	9.25	-3.39	11.26	-2.64	4.98

SOURCE: a) Figures from 1977 to 1986 are from "National Accounts Aggregates 1977-87", Ministry of National Planning and Jubba Valley Development: Central Statistical Department, Mogadishu, 1988, pp.14.

b) Figures from 1987 to 1989 are from "Annual Development Plan, 1989, Mogadishu, January 1989. pp.2.

.

TABLE 2-2

GOP BY SELECTED KIND OF ACTIVITY AT CURRENT 1989 PRICES

(Hillions of So.Sh.)

YEARS !	1077	; ; 1978 ;		; 1980 ;	1001	1 1962;	1985	•	; ; 1985	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	: : 1987		
SELETED	17//	; 1770 ;	11/7	1 100	1701		1 705	1 1797		1700			(Plan
ECONOMIC ACTIVITY :		: :		: :		; ;		3	1	;			ed
. AGRICULTURE (TOTAL)	3850	44%	4588	11162	13855	18546	21407	40561	55542	70413	105568	192021	278%
I of G.D.P	61.03	62.%	58.55	68.43	68. 33	67.79	66.5 2	67.93	66. 76	63.10	64. 77	68. 13	65. 3
a) Live-stock	2995	3491	3129	75 81	9365	12775	14812	21180	30908	41159	64552	116680	16500
I of S.D.P	47.46	46.89	40.0 1	46.54	46.19	47.20	46.03	35.47	37.15	36 98	39.61	41.40	38.6
b) Drop Production	689	812	1185	3150	3761	4308	4791	16112	19665	20338	29638	52578	8000
I of G.D.P	10.92	11.37	15.15	19.31	18.55	15.92	14.89	26.98	22.92	18.23	17.69	18.66	19.7
c) Forestry	145	194	250	369	664	1173	1672	2903	5060	8546	11190	20814	3078
I of G.D.P	2.30	2.58	3.20	2.26	3.27	4.33	5.20	4.86	6.08	7.48	6.87	7.38	7.2
d) Fisheries	21	9	24	52	65	90	132	366	509	570	989	1928	316
I of G.D.P	0.33	0.13	0.31	0.32	0.32	0.33	0.41	0.61	0.61	0.51	0.61	0.68	0.7
. PRODUCTIVE SECTOR													
a) Hanufacturing	323	301	446	773	932	1423	1572	2905	4145	6240	8303	12746	2048
I of G.D.P	5.12	4.72	5.70	4.74	4.60	5.26	4.89	4.70	4.99	5.59	5.09	4.52	4.8
b) Electricity & Water	30	29	34	27	40	59	65	%	п	262	557	1007	15
I of G.D.P	0.49	0.41	0.43	0.17	0.20	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.09	0.23	0.34	0.36	0.
. TOTAL GOP AT FACTORY COST	6308	7141	7821	16311	20276	27063	32180	59713	83191	111589	162998	281842	4267
In Percentage	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
. Change from previous year in Percentage		13.2	9.52	108.55	24.31	33.47	18.91	85.56	39 .9 2	34.14	46.06	72.92	51.4

SOURCE: a) Figures from 1777 to 1986 are from "National Accounts Aggregates 1977-87", Ministry of Planning and Jubba Valley Development: Central Statistical Department, Mogadishu, 1988, pp.15.

b) Figures from 1987 to 1989 from "Annual Development Plan, 1989", Ministry of National Planning and Jubba Valley Development: Planning Department, Mogadishu, January 1989, pp.6.

1 1

н н н

"The manufacturing sector, which was originally based on the processing of agricultural products such as fruits, vegetables, sugar, cotton, meat and leather, underwent structural transformation in the early 1980s when some capital-intensive projects came on stream. Around 80 percent of the manufacturing enterprises is State-owned, but shift in priority towards privatization is currently under way"<3>.

"There is a definite shift in Governments strategy from a state-controlled economy to market-oriented economy and full realization of the flexibility of the private sector to the changing industrial realities. Policies are being pursued to attract foreign private investment in the exploitation of Somalia's resource endowment towards economic diversification and transformation"<4>.

"The natural resources of Somalia are rich enough to provide the potential for resource-based pattern of industrialization. One of the reasons for industrial stagnation in Somalia is inefficient management of enterprises"(5).

In order to overcome the deteriorated industrial growth and sluggish industrialization process, a new set of broad objectives have been framed out by the Somali Government. The objectives as appeared in the Five-Year Plan, 1987-1991 are:

-to accelerate the pace of industrial development and maximize production;

-to replace imports of manufactured goods by local manufacture, wherever economically feasible;

-to promote the export of manufactured goods and maximize value added by local processing;

-to encourage the involvement of the private sector; and

-to establish labour-intensive and cottage industries.

b) ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Somalia's economy is characterized by a number of structural problems which policy makers have been grappling with over the past decade. As has been stated earlier, the economy is heavily dependent on agriculture for nearly 67 percent of GDP and over 80 percent of exports, and over 75 percent of employment. But, livestock and food grain production remain vulnerable to climatic vagaries. With the commissioning of the proposed Bardhere Dam, substantial improvement is expected in the total agricultural sector and power sector which in turn will help to improve the balance of payment situation.

1

.

. . . .

<3> "Somalia, Industrial Revitalization Through Privatization", Industrial Development Review Series, UNIDO, PPD 91, October 1988, p.xi.
<4> Ibid.p.xii.

<5> Ibid.p.xii.

Jord P. XIII.

Somalian labour force is largely unskilled and lacks the education, health and nutrition reessary for transition to more rapid industrial and export with. Human resource development is low. "Economicall tive population, constitutes approximately 30-35 percent of the sal population whereas the economy is not able to generate ence employment to absorb the increase in the labour force and the existing pool of unemployment"<6>.

The economy is also characterized by very low savings, which in part reflects the low level of incomes, and by a large structural external payments gap. National savings is not capable enough to finance less than half of total investment. The capacity to finance imports can be severely affected by external factors largely beyond the Government's control. Consequently, external assistance has continued to play an important role in providing budgetary and balance of payment support. Nevertheless, inadequate growth in domertic resources continues to seriously constrain the financing of key public investments as well as the operation and maintenance of existing assets.

The problems of balance of payment management, inherently difficult in Somalia on account of its structural trade deficit, and heavy dependence on external aid. Overall balance of payment situation will continue to maintain a dismal trend. "The overall deficit in the balance of payments in 1988 is estimated to be more than double, that of 1987 amounting to US \$ 76.4 million (ref. Schedule 2-5, page 43). The main reason for this huge increase in the overall balance of payments deficit is the sharp decline in exports due to the unexpected events that prevented exports of live animals in the second half of 1988"<7>.

The adverse trend of balance of payments situation coupled with sluggish growth of GDP and withdrawal of exchange auction system caused rampant inflation and the shilling to fall further in relation to dollar. "The rate of inflation climbed to 70-80 percent in 1987 and in 1989 it was around 60 percent. This calculation was based on assumption that there will be no additional balance of payment relief/exemptions"<8>. Schedule 2-6 shows, the trends of exchange rate of So.Sh. to dollar and inflation rate in Somalia.

c) SPECIAL OBSERVATION ON THE CHARACTERISTICS OF POPULATION IN RELATION TO GROWTH AND DEVELOP-MENT OF AGRICULTURAL SECTOR:

The implementation rate of Agriculture Sector was 72.8 percent in 1987. This shows a major improvement upon implementation rate of 41.9 percent registered in 1986. Despite the success of implementation and large contribution of the agricultural sector to GDP, Somalia will have to import on an average 47 million dollars worth of food per annum for some more

<6> "Annual Development Plan, 1989", Ministry of National Planning, Mogadishu, 1989. p.145.

<7> Ibid.p.21.

<8> Ibid.p.109.

years; (ref. Schedule 2-4, page 42); primarily to meet up the demand of the increasing population which is growing at the rate of 3.21 per cent <9> per annum. Hard earned foreign exchange is drained out to import food when major percentage of vast cultivable land remained unused/underutilized. One of the main reasons for the above is that a major portion of the population are nomads who are basically by tradition --- non-agriculturist and their economy is primarily comprised of rearing livestock and trading in livestock. It is interesting to note that the nomadic population are gradually decreasing whereas the population of settled farmers and urban dwellers are increasing. Table 2-3 presented below shows, the distribution of population by economic activity in Somalia.

TABLE 2-3

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Percentage Distribution of Population					
lears	Sources of Information	Total Popu- lation	Lomads	Settled Farmers	Urban,Semi- urban Dwellers and Others			
1986	Five Year Plan of Somalia & UNIDO	8.5	42%	31.3%	26.7%			
1983	World Bank Report	5.3	50%	24%	26%			
1982	- do -	4.6	56%	20%	24%			
1981	- do -	4.5	60%	20%	20%			
1976	- do -	3.8	65%	18%	17%			

NOTE : As per Five-Year Plan of Somalia, Nomads population will further reduce to 40% in the terminal year of the plan i.e. in 1991.

The Gradual increase of settled farmers is encouraging from the Somalian Economic point of view because this will help in utilization of more and more cultivable land which otherwise remained unused. In addition, increasing crop production will benefit the economy in reducing food import and saving foreign exchange at a time of continuous adverse balance of payment situation.

<9> "The Five-Year National Development Plan 1987-1991". Ministry of National Planning, Government of Somalia, Mogadishu, 1987, p.70.

This transition stage * of the nomadic life style is important from the view of agriculture sector. To get better economic return from agricultural land, modern tools, implements, techniques and methods i.e. agricultural mechanization should be introduced. The proposed project will help in the proper utilization of cultivable land of Somalia through greater use of agricultural implements.

2.4 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY INDUSTRY IN SOMALIA:

The metal products sub-sector has contributed between 7 to 14 percent of manufacturing output. The Government owned Foundry and Mechanical workshop (FMW), Mogadishu and the aluminum Utensils, in Mogadishu are the two recognized metal product factories in Somalia besides some small units manufacturing wire netting, nuts, bolts, nails etc. in the private sector. FMW is the only enterprise of its kind in Somalia and has some capacity to manufacture agricultural tools and implements. Therefore, review of the performance of FMW is important from the point of view of the present study.

a) BRIEF REVIEW AND OBSERVATION ON THE PERFORMANCE OF FMW BY UNIDO AND ISTI, Inc. WASHINGTON, D.C.:<10>

The Foundry and Mechanical Workshop was founded in 1975 with extensive assistance from UNIDO. Subsequently, this assistance has continued in the form of technical and managerial inputs. The objective was to create a nucleus for the development of metallurgical and engineering industries and to develop a centre for the training of Somalian technicians.

The FMW was designed to produce castings, machinery parts, steel structures and oil tanks. Progressively, it was to take up the task of complex items to substitute for imports, and ultimately, to become a supplier of indigenous machinery. Initially, equipment was installed with annual capacity of 450 tons on a one shift basis. An annual output of 1,500 tons with a two shift operation was anticipated, but this goal has not been realized.

1

- *Shifts of the nomads population towards agriculture farming will reduce the overall number of livestock population which is at present the number one foreign exchange earning source for Somalia. Therefore, future foreign exchange earnings from livestock is expected to decrease. On the other hand, utilizing more of the cultivable land for production of food crops will help the economy in reducing the import bill on account of food to a substantial level. A detailed costbenefit analysis, keeping in view the ethnic characteristics of Somalis may perhaps draw a better conclusion in this regard.
- <10>"Somalia: Industrial Revitalization Through Privatization", Industrial Development Review Series, PPD 91 UNIDO, October, 1988, pp.45-46.

1

The second se

At present, the FMW has a small foundry, with an oil fired cupola furnace of one ton per hour capacity. It has also a medium-sized well-equipped machine shop for castings and production of other metal parts by cutting, forging, milling and welding.

The factory processed 84 tons of metal in each of the years 1985 and 1986. There has been a falling trend in capacity utilization since 1982 when it was 33 per cent. Present capacity utilization rate is estimated at 18 percent. Sales in 1986 were So.Sh. 13.4 million, with a profit of So.Sh. 0.7 million.

During the first 13 years of its lifespan production levels have been low. However, it has fulfilled its initial objective of serving as a mechanical training centre. Trainees later found employment in the private sector and in the Middle East countries.

Although the financial accounts have been indicating profits over the years, the figures have been constantly challenged by analysts from bilateral donors. The FMW has not generated any real profit due to operating at low capacity level for the past 5 years. It is going through a process of decapitalization because of the equipment not being improved constantly.

Due to the low salaries offered, turnover is very high, especially among skilled workers. Unskilled workers are recruited as trainee operators, welders, millwrights, etc. However, after receiving some training, they leave for higher wages in the private sector. Although the work of the factory suffers, this aspect scores a positive point since the plant serves its initial purpose of being a training centre for mechanical skills.

There are diesel fuel shortages and interruptions in the power supply. Imports of raw materials such as metal, spare parts and coke are constrained by the foreign exchange shortage. Since the company itself is unable to earn foreign exchange, allocations are needed from the government. This has not been forthcoming because of the overall foreign exchange difficulties in the country. Marketing efforts by the company seem to be inadequate. There is a need to produce items where there is a good market demand.

It is apparent that private sector involvement in this venture could produce positive results. With this objective in mind, a number of studies have been carried out, the last one being done by the International Science and Technology Institute, Inc., Washington, D.C., sponsored by USAID. They recommended leasing out the venture to private entrepreneurs for a limited period. Their recommendations are as follows:

- a) The plant may become a viable, profit-making enterprise provided its management is completely restructured and its policies overhauled.
- b) Under its current budgetary and political constraints, the government is unable to support the management restructuring process.
- c) The private sector is best equipped to supply the necessary profit-making incentives and management expertise.

d) As an interim solution, it is suggested that the plant and equipment be leased to a private entrepreneur with an option of ownership transfer to be exercised at a future date. Meanwhile, the entrepreneur will be guaranteed complete freedom of action, thereby completely separating management of the firm from its ownership.

Mechanical workshops are an extremely important factor in the development of industry and technologies. They serve as a basis for technological development and can even be subsidized as part of the needed infrastructure. In spite of the relatively poor performance, the programme for rehabilitation and improvements has to be taken as a matter of high priority.

As training is a very important ingredient, additional training facilities have to be provided for both management and skilled workers. In fact, management should be exposed to training in successful private sector mechanical workshops in countries with medium-level technology.

b) ANALYSIS OF THE PERFORMANCE OF FOUNDRY AND MECHANICAL WORKSHOP, MOGADISHU

i) PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT:

All products of FMW could be classified into 4 major groups. These are:

- 1) Gray iron and non-ferrous metal castings,
- 2) Steel structures,
- 3) Agriculture implements,
- 4) Other products (machined parts etc.)

It has been observed that the "majority of products have been manufactured in very small batches or as a unique item, once or twice in last five years"<11>. Production trend of selected products for last five years are presented below in Table 2-4.

"From the four groups of products, the biggest share belongs to castings (by quantity) and to steel structures (by value). These are the only groups of products which were manufactured and marketed in larger quantities"<12>.

"It may be noticed that there was a high fluctuation of production from year to year. However, there is a general trend of production volume decline. Simple products, such as spades, forks, hoes or water pipes, which do not significantly contribute to income generation, are increasing their share in total production"<13>.

1

<13> Ibid. p. 39.

<11> "Report on the In-depth Survey of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop", UNIDO Project No. DP/SOM/86/034, Mogadishu, April 1988, p.38. Also referred to as the Industrial Consultancy Unit (ICU) report. <12> Ibid. p.39

	Product	Unit of measure		1		1986 	1987
a)	Castings						
	Kitchen stove	set	170	88	173	273	1,026
	Cone	piece	54	454	37	166	191
	Crushing wheel	**	-	87	169	74	144
	Saddle	••	-	-	70	-	185
	Iron ingot	kgs	1,693	697	2,008		365
	Cu alloys ingot			52	20		15
	Al alloys ingot	**	382	2,169	27	-	-
b)	Steel structures						
	Tank 20 m3	piece	-	6	3	6	1
	Tank, oval 8 m3		-	6	_	8	-
	Tank, oval 6 m3	••	-	8	-	6	-
c)	Tank, oval 6 m3 Agricultural imple	" ements	-	8	-	6	-
c)			-	8	-		- 234
c)	Agricultural imple	ements piece	-	8	-	6 50 -	- 234 60
c)	Agricultural imple		-	8 - - -	-	50	60
c)	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe		- - -	8 - - - -	- - -	50 - -	60 23
c)	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork			8 - - - -		50 - - 1	60 23 5
c)	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder	piece "	- - - -	8 - - - - - -	- - - 14 2	50 - - 1	60 23 5
c)	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller	piece " " " "	- - - - -	8	14	50 - 1 -	60 23 5
c)	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder Leveller Juice extractor	piece "		8	14 2	50 - - 1 - - 11	60 23 5 3 -
c)	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder Leveller	piece " " " "		8	14 2 9	50 - - 1 - 11 3	60 23 5 3 - - 16
c)	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder Leveller Juice extractor	piece " " " " " "		8 - - - - - - - - - 13	14 2 9 - 22	50 - 1 - 11 3 16	- 234 60 23 5 3 - 16 42 -
	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder Leveller Juice extractor Water pipe	piece """""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""	-		14 2 9 - 22	50 - 1 - 11 3 16	60 23 5 3 - - 16
	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder Leveller Juice extractor Water pipe Flange Other products	piece """""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""			14 2 9 - 22 15	50 - 1 - 11 3 16	60 23 5 3 - - 16
	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder Leveller Juice extractor Water pipe Flange Other products Hand pump (steel)	piece """""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""			14 2 9 - 22	50 - 1 - 11 3 16 5	60 23 5 3 - 16 42 -
	Agricultural imple Spade Hoe Fork Weeder Maize sheller Maize grinder Leveller Juice extractor Water pipe Flange Other products	piece """""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""			14 2 9 - 22 15	50 - - 1 - 11 3 16 5	60 23 5 3 - - 16

TABLE 2-4

PRODUCTION TREND OF SELECTED PRODUCTS OF FMW

SOURCE: "Report on the the In-Depth Survey of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop" UNIDO Project No. DP/SOM/86/034, Mogadishu, April 1988.

TECHNOLOGY: The FMW is a well designed plant and its layout is good. The technology adopted by the plant is divided into three major groups, as follows:

- Casting unit (applied processes are: melting, molding, casting and casting dressing),
- Welding unit (applied processes are: shearing, cutting, milling, bending, arc and gas welding, surface coating etc.)
- Mechanical Workshop Unit (applied processes are: shaping, milling, drilling, sawing, grinding, pressing, thread cutting etc.)

The above units of FMW are facing some major problems resulting from:

- utilization of inexperienced and untrained work force, as a result the rejection rate is high.
- non adherence to the technological requirements of various processes resulted in the poor quality of finished products,
- poor maintenance of machines, equipment and tools resulted in an increasing number of non-working machines, equipment and tools,
- lack of spare parts resulted in an increasing number of non-operating machines and equipment.

In order to overcome the problems, FMW should rehabilitate its machinery and equipment, train its workers and strictly adhere to the technological requirements of the production processes. List of machinery and equipment along with their present status and layout position has been exhibited at Annex-1.

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT: Production Department is headed by a manager and under him there are three major sections. The sections are:

- Foundry
- Steel structure and Maintenance; and,
- Machine shop and Agricultural Implements.

PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL: Annual production plans for each department/section are prepared by the planner and then subsequently split into monthly production plans. FMW's production planning has no basis to depend on; because past performance, sales forecast, inventory status and availability of resources are not considered in the preparation annual production plans. Production reports are not used for controlling and subsequent adjustments of production targets. In fact there is no set standards of time of production, work orders, quality control, inventory control etc.; as such, it appeared that every organ of this department is operating independently without coordination and control system.

The organogram of the Production Department is presented at Figure 2-1 on the next page.

Review of the prevailing production efficiency and practices of FMW reveals a dismal picture; notwithstanding the fact that, existing production facilities could, if fully utilized earn reasonable profits. On an average FMW is utilizing only 14 to 17 percent of its installed capacity (ref.Schedule 2-8 page 46). Therefore the introduction of proper management and control systems, accountability, delegation of responsibility and authority, appropriate production planning and control etc. are however, the basic preconditions for profit earning.

1.1.1.1

-----ORGANIZATION OF PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT OF THE FWW -----; I MANAGER : !----: 1 ·------: : Foundry | Hachine Shop and | | Foundry | Hachine Shop and | | Agricultural | !----: | Maintenance and | Steel Structure : | | | | Implements | |-|-----| | |-|------| |-Foundry Engineer |-Machine Shop | |-|----| : I- Maintenance ; =Mechanical l =General Foreman : =General Foreman : =Electrical . . i -Pattern Shop -Machining I- Steel Structure : -Iron Furnace ; ! ! -molding !-Agriculture : =Wind Hills : -Non-ferrous : Implements : =Tanks l =General Foreman I -Implements and l Tools : =General Foreman

ii) MARKETING MANAGEMENT:

Marketing activities of any organization is considered as the nerve centre. Because, it is the marketing efforts and techniques that help the organization to place its product and services at the disposal of the customers and thereby to earn revenue for survival and growth. It is surprising to note that at present there is no formal marketing management department/section in the organogram of the FMW. The fact is that all previous studies conducted on FMW strongly suggested such type of department in the main organogram.

1 -Water Pumps

At present marketing activities are performed under the control of administration and finance department. But, there is no qualified personnel available for doing the marketing activities.

Due to the non-existence of the formal marketing organ in the organization of the FMW, the following activities are not performed at present, although their importance could hardly be overemphasized.

- Collection and analysis of yearly data from internal sources on:
- Production, sales, closing inventory etc. for variance analysis.
- Determination of marginal contribution of each individual product necessary for price adjustment and production

31

FIGURE 2-1

planning decisions.

- Assessment of market potential for existing products as well as for new products.
- Assessment of demand and supply and subsequent projecttion of demand and supply of each product.
- Product-wise segmentation of customers.
- Collection of necessary information for formulation of short-term and long term market strategy and policy decisions.
- Analysis of the efficiency and cost effectiveness of various channels of distribution.

SALES: FMW's total sales during 1988 period, was So.Sh. 12,257 thousand worth of goods and services; amongst which steel structure, iron casting and services comprised approximately 90 percent of total sales. Detailed break-down of the 1988 sales figures were not available. As such analysis of sales has been limited to previous years. Total sales of products and services at current prices for the past five years (i.e. from 1983 to 1987) have been presented at Schedule 2-7, page 45. It appeared from the schedule that FMW's sales have increased from 5,224 thousand So.Sh. in 1983 to 12,163 thousand So.Sh. in 1987. Apparently, the figures reveal an excellent performance of the However, at 1983 constant prices, value of 1987 sales will FMW. be equivalent to 2,730 thousand So.Sh., and, therefore, reflect a negative performance.

SALES PLANNING is primarily done on hunch and imaginative approach. As such, it is difficult to find a relationship between the projected sales and actual sales. A typical example would, justify the above statement.

Items	Forecasted Sales for 1986 and 1987 (in units)	During 1986 and
Kitchen Stoves (set of 3)	7,000	1,600
Animal Drawn Implements	1,950	18
Maize Grinders	4,500	7
Hoes, Spades or Rakes	65,000	483

SOURCE: "Report on the In-Depth Survey of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop, UNIDO, Project NO. DP/SOM/86/ 034, Mogadishu, April 1988, p.33.

"So large discrepancies between the forecasts and actual figures point to an over-optimistic estimate of sales potential in case of all items. However, low figures on the implementation side may have resulted from the weaknesses in the marketing effort to sufficiently expand sales and exploit the untapped potentials of demand for various items"<14>.

<14> Ibid. p.33.

PRICING OF THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES: Pricing of the products and services are unilaterally decided by the FMW management. In fact no basis or standard is followed by the FMW in determining the prices of its products and services. As a result sometimes the products are priced so high that customers are demotivated to buy them; rather they prefer to buy similar type of imported products from the market at much lower price. Pricing is considered as one of the most important demand determinants. FMW failed to stimulate demand through pricing techniques. The existing costing system is not properly organized to provide information on the cost elements in the price structure of the products; as such, assessment of the individual products contribution to fixed cost and profit was not possible. Factory management is less concerned about the break-even volume and sales of the individual products. Due to this fact FMW management is unable to decide which product lines should be given more preferences over others. Due to the lack of appropriate pricing policy and strategy, production planning is also suffering which in turn resulted in blocking of working capital due to inventory pile-up.

PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION: Most of the products of the FMW are directly sold to the customers from the factory premises. FMW has no established channel of distribution to place its products at the door steps of the customers. Due to the lack of appropriate channel, majority of the prospective customers (specially for low priced conventional items) do not bother to go down to the FMW premises to buy the products. All the expensive items are manufactured on older basis.

iii) FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT:

Finance and Administration Department of FMW is headed by a manager. At present Chief Accountant is holding the charge of the manager. This department has in all 9 sections. These sections are:

- Planning, Accounting, Payroll, Stores, Sales, Purchase, Personnel, Secretariat and Archives.

Because the FMW is a medium size public enterprise, as such, accounts, sales, purchase, personnel etc. sections should not be placed under the control of one manager.

WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT: (15) There are no written directives for calculating the working capital requirements and its management. Due to relatively high proportion of cash sales, the factory was able to maintain the liquidity and meet its obligations without specific problems. However, huge amount of inventories of finished products and work-in-process, as well as the unsatisfactory collection of debts, leading to write off of some balances, brought about the shortage of working capital in 1987. Consequently, during that year, the Ministry of Finance contributed an amount of So.Sh. 6 million for purchasing of raw materials in order to increase the production.

I I I I I

<15> Ibid.p.51.

TELEVISION DE LE CONTRACTO DE L

All the important financial statements for 1988 were at the provisional stage and not finalized; as such, financial analysis was not possible. Due to the non-availability of required financial statements, a thorough review of the study conducted by the ICU was made and used for this purpose. Presented below are the relevant extracts from the In-depth study by the Industrial Consultancy Unit (ICU). $\langle 16 \rangle$

BUDGETARY AND PLANNING PROCEDURES: <16> The Financial Plan represents the only plaining document, prepared to meet the reporting requirements set up by the Law. No other plans or budgets are prepared for internal use. The forms on which the Financial Plan is presented, are set up by the Ministry of Finance. It is submitted to that Ministry and to the Ministry of Industry and Commerce once a year. However, there is no evidence that the Financial Plan is used for any control purposes within the factory. Planned and actual amounts are not compared and no analysis of variances from the Financial Plan is made.

ACCOUNTING: Accounting records are maintained in the General Ledger and three subsidiary ledgers - accounts receivable, accounts payable and inventories. Inventory ledger (bin cards) comprises the quantities and values of inventories.

The records in inventory ledger are not regularly updated and there are no procedures which ensure the completeness and accuracy of data. Therefore, these records are not reliable and could not be used for management purposes.

General ledger records do not provide sufficient details in order to produce the analysis of costs of individual products. For instance, raw materials are recorded in the general ledger on only 10 separate accounts, comprising groups of materials, irrespective of their different unit prices. All material inputs are recorded on production requirements account, except for administration expenses which are recorded on separate accounts. There are no controls which enable completeness and accuracy of recorded data. For that reason, more than three months are required in order to prepare annual financial statements, although the number of transactions are relatively low.

Several accounting practices, applied by the factory, are not appropriate and, as a result, the financial statements are misleading.

The flowchart of main documents relating to key functional areas is shown in Annex-2. It should be mentioned, however, that this flow of documents is not consistently followed.

FINANCIAL REPORTING<17>

Financial statements, comprising balance sheet and profit and loss account are prepared at the year end, with more than three months delay. In addition to the financial statements, monthly reports are prepared showing the amount of sales and total expenses incurred.

<16> Ibid.p.52-53 <17> Ibid.p.53-54 The reclassified financial statements for the period of five years (1983-1987), together with balance sheet and profit and loss account structures, as well as the selected additional information related to inventories and account receivable, are given in Annex-2.

ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL DATA <18>

As it can be seen from the balance sheets, see Annex-2, an important source of financing represents the accumulated profit of the factory. However, the accumulated profit constitute basically work in progress and finished products inventory increases, which were not sold. That means that both value of inventories and accumulated profit figures are overstated. Therefore, if the fair value of inventories of work-in-progress and of finished products are taken into consideration, the accumulated profit would be just sufficient to cover losses on their disposal.

Since the depreciation is based on historical cost of fixed assets, the amount of yearly depreciation charged are not realistic; i.e. are very low and do not allow for any replacement of existing fixed assets.

A sizable quantity of products are sold for cash. Cash sales accounted for 47.4 percent and 62.6 percent in 1986 and 1987 respectively. In other words, basically a part of steel structures (tanks and agricultural implements) were sold on credit, where number of customers in 1986 and 1987 were only 7 and 6 respectively. The collection of receivables from customers is rather slow. There is a number of customers with long outstanding balances and major part of such balances could be considered as uncollectible. Some balances, relating basically to stamp duty charges, were written off in 1987. However, this write off was not disclosed as a specific charge to the profit and loss account, so that it is not clear under which item it was included. More details on sales and accounts receivable are shown in Annex-2.

The enterprise pays its creditors within a reasonable time, without borrowing money from banks. Throughout the 5 years period analyzed, the balances of accounts receivable were constantly much higher than the balance of accounts payable, as the latter was insignificant. The number of creditors is rather small: 25 and 22 in 1986 and 1987 respectively.

A more detailed insight into financial position and results of operations may be reflected from the analysis of selected ratios presented in the table 2-5 below, which were calculated on the basis of information disclosed in the financial statements.

As can be seen from the ratios presented, the rate of growth of return on assets is negative, with continuous sharp declines from year to year, reaching a decline of 46.6 percent in 1987.

11

1

<18> Ibid.p.54-56

Cost of goods sold ratio is relatively stable, while the administrative expenses share was continuo increasing, contributing to poor financial performance.

Assets turnover varies from year to year. In general, it is very low for such type of enterprise as FMW. Especially low is the turnover of inventories, where a substantial part of working capital is frozen. A decrease in the accounts receivable turnover is the result of increasing difficulties in collection of these accounts.

TABLE 2-5

SELECTED RATIOS

ITEMS	; 1983	; 1984	; 1985	; 1986	1987
Net profit to net sales	0.30	0.11	0.10	0.06	0.04
x Total assets turnover	0.21	0.34	0.38	0.39	0.27
Return on assets	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.01
Growth rate	-	-38.1%	-0.5%	-41.7%	-46.6%
Other ratios:					
Cost of goods sold ratio	0.56	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76
Administrative expense to sales	0.14	0.11	0.13	0.18	0.20
Accounts receivable turnover	2.24	2.64	1.57	1.57	1.75
Inventory turnover	0.36	0.60	0.73	0.88	0.53
Fixed assets (cost)turnover	0.46	0.77	0.91	0.81	0.57
Fixed assets(NBV) turnover	0.87	1.65	2.25	1.82	1.09
Current ratio	8.08	7.06	6.75	17.04	21.95
Quick ratio	2.08	1.98	2.46	7.43	6.88

Current ratio is constantly very high, being the result of abnormal level of inventories of finished products and work- inprogress. As the majority of these items could be sold at scrap value, this means that a high amount of loss is hidden in the valuation of inventories. As the accumulated profit represents the profit from increased inventories, as mentioned earlier, these items are overstated and would be probably offset if the net realizable value of inventories are applied.

For the reasons mentioned, the current ratio could not be used as an analytical tool. However, the quick ratio might represent a measure of the FMW's liquidity, provided the accounts receivable are ultimately collected.

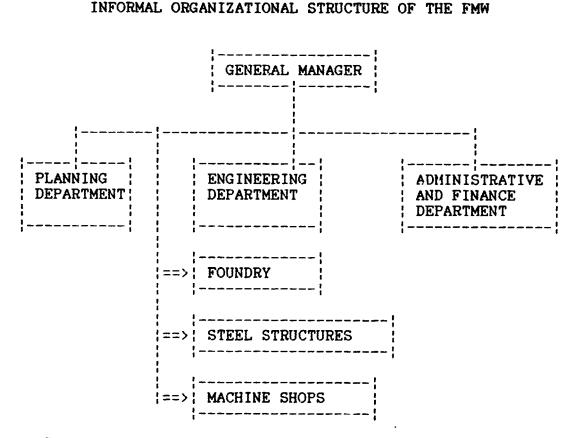
1 I I I

iv) GENERAL MANAGEMENT:

In FMW, there does not exists any formal organization structure, a situation contributing to the major problems discussed in the previous sections. Many of the problems will be eliminated, once FMW is operated through a well designed organization structure.

On the basis of the observations and discussions with the FMW management, the following informal organizational structure is suggested at Figure 2-2.

FIGURE 2-2



The organograms suggested in other studies are presented at Annex-3.

v) PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT:

At present 74 officers, staff and workers are working at FMW. Most of the managers are relatively young and a high percentage have a university degree. In this regard, FMW is in an advantageous position. From the distribution of manpower, it is revealed that overhead manpower comprised 57 percent of total strength. Obviously, this is not desirable in the context of the FMW. Table 2-6, presented below shows, the distribution of total manpower.

I I I I I I

.

TABL	E	2-	6
------	---	----	---

	MANFOWER D														
	Department	Direct Labour -	Overhead	1	Total										
	Deparcment		Adminis- tration												
1.	Foundry	14		2	16										
2.	Machining Shop - Pumps and Agricultural Implem	9 ents	-	3	12										
3.	Steel Structures - Maintenance	9	-	7	16										
4.	Engineering	-	-	3	3										
5.	Planning	-	1	_	1										
6.	Finance		7	-	7										
7.	Commercial	-	2	-	2										
8.	Personnel	_	16	-	16										
9.	General Manager	-	1	-	1										
	Total:	32	27	15	74										

MANPOWER DISTRIBUTION OF THE FMW

SOURCE: "Report on the In-depth Survey of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop", Mogadishu, April 1988, UNIDO Project No. DP/SOM/86/034.

Observations and discussions revealed the following problems in the personnel management area of the FMW.

- Lack of skilled personnel for quality control and due to this there is a higher rate of defective products which in turn reduces the profitability.
- Around 57 percent of the total strength are overhead employees as such due to higher overhead cost, profitability is affected significantly.
- Inadequate salary / wages and incentives resulted in lower productivity and low level of motivation.
- There is no systematic arrangement for training of the officers, staff and workers as a result productivity is hampered due to low efficiency and knowledge.

1 1 1

PERSONNEL INCOME AND INCENTIVE SYSTEM <19>:

Personal income of employees is one of the most important factors which could motivate or demotivate managers and workers to perform better. Personal income is composed of 4 major items:

- (a) Basic salary;
- (b) Allowance;
- (c) Supplement;
- (d) Incentive (bonus)

The minimum amount of basic salary is determined by the Collective Labour Agreement (CLA). However, public sector enterprises are authorized, subject to the approval by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce, to pay higher basic salary than determined by the CLA. At present, the levels of remuneration at FMW are slightly higher than those prescribed by the CLA.

At Present the total personal income (excluding bonus) for typical positions, as well as the ratio between the highest and lowest remuneration is summarized below:

Position	2 1 2 5		Allow- ance	Supple-¦ ment ¦	Total ;	Ratio to lowest
Department manager		6,000	2,000	1,550	9,550	2.27
Head of Section		4,500	1,500	1,250	7,250	1.73
Head of Unit		4,000	1,000	1,250	6,250	1.49
Direct Labour		3,500	300	1,250	5,050	1.20
Clerk		3,000	-	1,200	4,200	1.00

Some forms of personal income, such as overtime, rewards etc. are not included. However, these forms of payments represent less than 10 percent of total personal income.

<19> "Report on the In-depth Survey of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop, "UNIDO Project No.DP/SOM/86/034, Mogadishu, April 1988, pp.23-25.

GRAINS, BEANS AND OILSEEDS PRODUCTION/VIELD, 1975-1987

A) Area (1000 ha)

т т 11 тТ

Year: I	Sorghum	Naize 	(milled);		: Sesame : : :	nuts l	
1975	400.0	106.0	1.6				
	490.0	119.0	1.8	19.7	45.0		
1977	458.3	150.6	4.4	18.8	75.0	2.5	12
1978	420.1	148.7	7.8		75.0	1.9	12
			4.8		80.0		
					83.0		
					90.0		
					90.0		
					98.4		
					92.0		
1985	447.0	234.3	2.6	46.8	109.2 81.0 104.7	5.2	12
1986	385.0	245.1	3.2	28.9	81.0	2.9	12
1987	516.2	259.5	3.6	48.3	104.7	4.2	15
Pro	d u c t	i o n (1(000 ton)				
					37.3		
					38.8		
1977			5.6		40.6		
			8.0				
1979			8.7		40.6		2
					38.4		
					53.0		
			13.3		57.1		
			2.0		35.6		
1984		270.1	2.8	15.7	39.7		2
			7.0	24.0	56.7		2
	136.7	336.2	8.3	12.7	44.5	2.5	2
1987	243.6	286.2	8.4	15.6	45.3	3.1	4
Y i e	1 d (qt)	//ha)					
1975	3.37	9.77	20.63	5.00	6.54	7.88	i
1976	2.86	9.04		4.97	8.62	8.44	1
1977	3.17	7.39		5.43	5.41	11.20	1
1978	3.36		8.16	4.63	5.33	14.74	1
1979	3.34		18.13	4.94	5.08	11.67	2
1980	3.96	10.09	19.15	5.03	4.63	12.00	2
1981	4.30	7.21	22.28	4.86	5.39	15.38	1
1982	4.35	7.17	22.17	5.56	6.34	10.67	2
1983	3.60	10.78	20.00	4.81		10.00	2
1984	4.46	12.28	21.54	4.12	4.32	10.00	2
1985	4.36	11.95	26.92	5.13	5.19	8.62	2
1986	5.15	13.72	25.94	4.39	5.49	8.62	2
1987	4.72	11.03	23.33	3.23	4.33	7.38	2

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Department of Planning and Statistics, Mogadishu, 1988.

.

40

Items			Actual Land Use (crop production)			
, ;		a ¦Per cent* ¦				
Total Land Area	63,765	100	-	-		
Non-Agricultural Land	26,765	42	-	-		
Range Land	28,850	45	-	-		
Land for Crop Production	8,150	13.1	750	9		
Total Controlled Irrigation	250	0.1	50	20		
- Shebelle River	86	-	35	41		
- Juba River	160	-	14	9		
- North-West Region	4	-	1	7		
Flood Irrigation	-	-	110	-		
Rainfed	7,900	12.6	540	7		

POTENTIAL AND ACTUAL LAND USE

Source: "The Five year National Development Plan, 1987-1991", Directorate of Planning, Ministry of National Planning, Mogadishu, September 1987, p.163.

* Per cent of Potential Land.

PRESENT AND POTENTIAL YIELDS PER HECTARE

			(In Quintals)
Itees	;		: Per cent : Present/Potential
Sorghum	4	8	50
Maize	8	25	32
Rice	20	20	67
Sesame	3	10	30
Groundnut	6	25	32
Cotton	7	25	28
Sugar Cane	450	750	60
Bananas	150	300	50

SOURCE: Ministry of Agriculture, Mogadishu, 1988.

SCHEDULE 2-4

FOOD AND FARM WACHINERY IMPORT CURRENT AND PROJECTED

						(in US	Million)
Items	1985	; 1986	; 1987 ;	1988	; 1989	1990	1991
Food	68	54	52	50	48	46	44
Farm Machinery	5	8	13	13	13	13	12

SOURCE: "Somalia: Industrial Revitalization Through Privatization", UNIDO, Industrial Development Review Series, PPD 91 October 1988, Table A-6, p.85.

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS 1987 - 1989 (in millions of US \$ at current prices)

DESCRIPTION	: ACTUAL : 1987	: 1988 :	
Goods and Services (Net)		-454.4	-367.9
Exports F.O.B.	90.7	64.3	78.1
Banana	20.5	21.3	
Live Animals	60.7		41.2
Others	9.5	15.0	15.0
Imports C.I.F.	-487.8	-457.7	-389.0
Exchange Figures	-115.7	-68.0	-85.0
Grants-in-kind		-311.4	-203.0
Loan-in-kind	-72.9	-78.3	-101.0
Trade Balance	-397.1	-393.4	-310.9
Services Net		-63.0	
Interests		-59.0	
Gthers	-13.1	-4.0	-3.0
Transfers Net	350.5	346.4	244.5
Private	34.5	30.0	31.5
Official	316.0	316.0	213.0
Current Account Balance	-111.7	-110.0	-123.4
Capital Account Net	74.3		60.7
Private	-10.0		0.0
Official	84.0		60.7
Inflows		96.2	121.8
Outflows	-10.7	-62.6	-61.6
Overall Balance	-37.4	-76.2	-62.7

JRCE : "Annual Development Plan, 1989", Ministry of National Planning, Government of Somalia, Mogadishu, 1989,p.22.

1.1

OVERALL BUDGET DEFICIT, INFLATION AND EXCHANGE RATE PROJECTIONS ASSUMING NO ADDITIONAL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS ASSISTANCE/DEBT RELIEF

Overall Budget Deficit	2 1 8	1985				1968 		:1990 :	:1991 :
(So.St. billion) current prices		-1.04	-2	.3	-10	-12.5	-23	-26	-19
Inflation (%)		28		30	75	55	60	40	23
Exchange rate (So.Sh./US \$)		40		70	119	179	278*	382	450
Nominal GDP		91	i	23	223	355	586	845	1070
Budget deficit as % of GDP		1.1	1	.9	4.5	3.5	3.9	3.1	1.8

SOURCE : "The Five Year National Development Plan, 1980", Ministry of National Planning, Nogadishu, 1987,p.109.

March 1989, official exchange rate was 336.00 So.Sh.
 to 1 US \$ as against parallel market rate of So.Sh.
 450 - 480 per 1 US \$.

TOTAL SALES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OF FMW DURING 1983 - 1987

								in tho				
Product		: 1983 :									1987	
	: An	oun	t: I i	Asoun	t: %	: Amoun	t: 7	:Amoun	t: Z	Amoun	t: Z	
Steel												
Structure	40	45	77.5	6662	75.3	9194	87.4	9355	75.5	7757	63.8	
Agricultur Implements		6	0.1	18	0.2	15	0.1	25	0.2	613	5.0	
Iron Castings		64	1.2	861	9.7	607	5.8	922	7.4	2188	18.0	
Non-ferrou Metal Castings		82	1.6	892	9.8	80	0.7	27	0.2	285	2.4	
Miscell- aneous	10	27	19.6	117	2.0	156	1.5	359	2.9	235	1.9	
Services												
TOTAL:	52	24	100	8843	100	10529	100	12395	100	12133	100	
SOURCE: '		sho	р," U					oundry 86/034,				

NOTE: The data on sales in current prices do not provide the realistic picture of total marketing efforts of the factory due to high inflation that characterized this period.

1.1

45

			(in	percer	itage)
Enterprises :	1982	1983	1984	1985 :	1986
Juba Sugar Complex	35.0	40.1	38.4	55.9	38.6
SNAI Sugar Complex, Jowhar	29.8	6.9	1.7	6.8	8.3
Edible Oil Mill, Mogadishu	1.7	1.1	0	0	0
Wheat,Flour & Pasta Factory,Mogadishu	12.9	54.1	77.4	56.3	61.4
Meat Factory, Kismayo	6.2	0	0	0	19.5
ITOP Agfoi (Fruit Canning)	3.0	4.3	2.1	9.1	12.5
Nilk Factory, Mogadishu	18.3	6.7	0	0	0
National Bottling Co.(private)	66.0	55.0	45.0	16.0	7.8
Cigarette and Match Factory	55.1	35.2	27.0	25.9	31.0
Somaltex, Blade	47.6	30.2	23.1	15.6	27.5
Tannery Km 7 Mogadishu (hides only)	0	8.5	45.0	48.0	63.0
Incas Packing	16.7	18.3	21.1	24.0	33.0
Somali Chemical Industry (private)	21.2	12.9	15.3	4.8	4.6
Urea Plant, Mogadishu	-	-	-	4.2	2.0
Petroleum Refinery, Mogadishu	47.8	43.9	31.1	36.5	27.0
Foundry & Mechanical Workshop (FMW)	33.3	21.8	17.2	14.0	14.0
Aluminum Utensils	45.0	24.8	34.2	15.0	12.5
Somali Marine Products	-	-	15.0	2.0	20.0
Weighted average for the Manufacturing Sector	39.0	33.0	26.0	28.0	26.0
Source: "Somalia, Industrial Revital Industrial Development Review 1988, Vienna.					

.

UTILIZATION OF INSTALLED CAPACITY IN SELECTED INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES, 1982-1986

46

CHAPTER - III

MARKET AND PLANT CAPACITY

3.1 INTRODUCTION:

In order to become self-sufficient in food and to cover the food deficit worth \$ 47 million per year, Government of Somalia has given high national priority to increase agricultural production and productivity. Proper supply of agricultural inputs, agricultural mecanization, intensive agricultural extension services and promotional efforts are, therefore, the basic premises where close attention is needed to realize the cherished objective of the Government. But, the agricultural mechanization of Somalia is still in a nascent stage. There is no organized network at present for promoting and marketing of agricultural tools, implements and machinery; though, on an average 12.5 million dollar worth of farm machinery are imported per annum.

Studies undertaken in the past by various agencies on the marketing of agricultural implements and its potential are inadequate in furnishing relevant data and basic approaches for demand analysis. In addition, published statistics on this subject are not available to supplement the data and information requirements of this study. Keeping these limitations in mind, this study attempts to assess the existing demand and supply of agricultural tools and implements and their future potentials.

3.2 ADOPTED METHODOLOGY:

As has been stated earlier, non-availability and reliability of relevant data and information has seriously affected the quality of the market study. An indirent approach has been made to assess demand and supply situation rather then direct approach (i.e. indepth stratified random sample survey in all agricultural regions).

a) Secondary Data:

Secondary data were collected from different agencies, publications, books, journals, reports etc. From the above secondary source, the following data have been collected:

- i) Yield of different crop from 1975 to 1987,
- ii) Land use for crop cultivation from 1975 to 1987,
- iii) Per hectare yield in quantity of different crops,
- iv) Potential and actual land use,
- v) Present and potential yields per hectare,
- vi) Food and farm machinery import trend from 1985 to 1991,
- vii) Sizes of area and number of farms by region as of 1987 statistics,
- viii) Economic condition and purchasing power of the agricultural farmers etc.
 - ix) Demand assessment by different studies for selected products.

From the above list of collected data, items (i) to (vi) were discussed in Chapter II while items (vii) to (ix) are discussed in this Chapter.

b) Primary Data:

A random sample survey was conducted in Middle Shebelle, Lower Shebelle, Lower Juba and Bay Regions; considered to be the main farming regions of Somalia. Some local and international organizations related to agricultural machinery near by Mogadishu have also been visited.

Because of the time limitations and scope of work, the random sample survey in the above regions covered a few respondents. The objective of the survey was to obtain information on:

- -attitude and traditional taboos of the farmers towards the usage of modern but simple agricultural tools and implements,
- -price sensitiveness of the farmers towards modern implements and tools,
- -how often they replace old tools and implements by new ones,
- -climatic effect on cultivation and retrospective effect on consumption and uses of agricultural tools and implements,
- -quality sensitiveness of the farmers regarding the products they are using,
- -from where they procure the tools and implements,
- -do they get any government support/assistance for crop production,
- -farmers attitude towards the agricultural promotion and extension agents/workers,
- -reaction of the farmers when they see the usage of modern implements and machinery in the demonstration farms,

-attitude of the farmers towards introduction of animal drawn implements etc.

3.3 ANALYSIS OF THE SECONDARY DATA:

a) Agricultural Segments and their Characteristics:

There is a close relationship between the segments of agricultural mechanization and the segments of agriculture. Cultivable territory of Somalia has been divided into 18 major regions. Schedule 3-1, page 63 shows, by area and size the number of farms and distribution of major crops. Figures 3-1 and 3-2 also show, the concentration of major farms by crops.

1

This information is important and relevant, because the number of farms or farm holdings and their geographical concentration are the basic demand determinants to assess demand for agricultural tools and implements.

In the backdrop of the above, all information along with the statistics presented at Schedule 3-1 are analyzed and summarized as follows:

Schedule 3-1, reveals that 742 thousand hectares i.e. 80 percent out of a total 932.9 thousand hectares of cultivable land are available in 7 regions. These regions are Hiipan, Mid Shabelle, Lower Shabelle, Lower Juba, Mid Juba, Gedo and Bay Region. The Majority of these regions are scattered around Mogadishu and located on the banks of Shabelle and Juba the two major rivers of Somalia. These regions cover 91 percent of irrigated area and 77 percent of rainfed land. Approximately 80 percent i.e. 215,410 farm holdings out of a total number of 268,421 farm holding are in the above 7 regions. Therefore, the farm holdings of these 7 regions are the major market for agricultural tools and implements.

Product design and production program of the proposed factory will be based on the different and varied characteristics of these regions.

b) Analysis of Farming Systems:

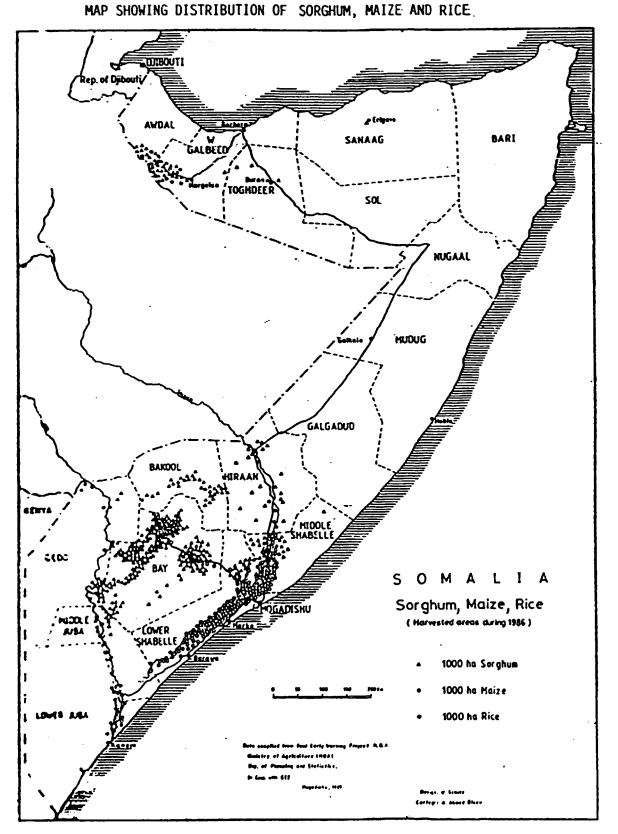
Taking into consideration the existing conditions of Somalia, the farming systems could be divided into 5 patterns. Every pattern is linked to physical conditions (climate, soil condition, water sources etc.), traditional cultivating techniques and practices.

i) Single crop Hoe Cultivation System is Based on Traditional Style

This is one of the major traditional methods of cultivation and is practiced in most of the regions, such as, North-West Regions, Bay Region and border regions. The features of this system is predominantly single crop (sorghum or maize) and extensive cultivation. Simple hand tool hoe, is used for cultivation.

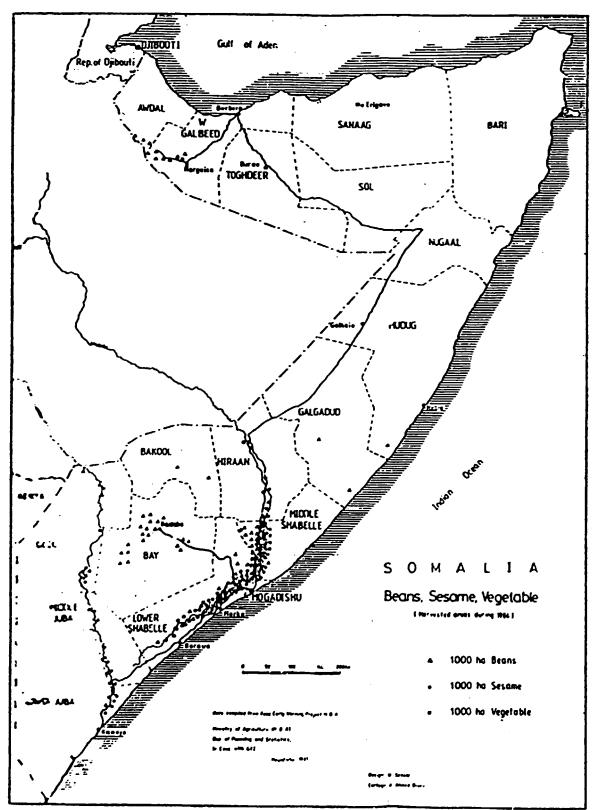
ii) Mixed Crop Hoe Cultivation System of Rainfed Area:

This method is applied in the Mid Shabelle, Lower Shabelle, Lower Juba and a part of Bay Region. Mixed crop production consists mainly of maize, beans and sesame, intercultivated with other crops in different combinations.



SOURCE: Annual Report of Ministry of Agriculture, Government of Somalia.

FIGURE 3-1



MAP SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF BEANS, SESAME AND VEGETABLE

SOURCE: Annual Report of Ministry of Agriculture, Government of Somalia.

FIGURE 3-2

It has been estimated that only 20 percent of total farms are engaged in this mix crop hoe cultivation system, but comprising some 80 percent of the total cultivated area in Mid Shabelle and Lower Shabelle Regions.

iii) Mixed Crop Cultivation System in Irrigated Areas:

This method is practiced around the regions of the two rivers, Shabelle and Juba. The main crops are maize, bean, sesame, sunflower, rice and vegetables. Due to heavy adhesive soil of the terrain, ploughing of land can be done only by use of tractors. All other operations are still performed manually.

iv) Animal Drawn Cultivation System:

Somalia is rich in livestocks (oxen, donkeys, camels) but a few animal drawn implements are in use in the northern Galbeed Region and Bay Region. Animal drawn implements are not used in other areas of the country.

v) Mixed Crop Cultivating System of Mechanization:

This method is practiced by some commercial farms. Ploughing is operated by tractors; some processes are accomplished by power operated implements and equipment.

c) Size of Agricultural Farm Holdings:

One of the surveys conducted by Ministry of Agriculture indicated that the farm holdings 0-5 ha amounted to total 54 percent and farm holdings 5-10 ha amounted to 33 percent of total holdings. Thus, most of the farms are small and medium size, which may explain why hand tools and simple equipment are still predominant.

d) Approach to Agricultural Mechanization and Development:

The approach to develop agricultural mechanization is still a controversial issue in Somalia and it is different from the conditions of other developing countries or neighbouring African countries. The distinctive feature is that experimentation of using animal drawn implements are successful in other countries, but are not widely used in Somalia. This situation has been reflected by many studies.

Study conducted by ICU indicated that "the most interesting characteristics of the farming systems in Somalia is a rather unique structure of production technologies practiced. At one end of the technology spectrum, there exists a traditional, low productive and high labour intensive hoe cultivation technology, at the other end, mechanized tilling of land by tractor drawn implements is widely applied on small and medium size farms.

1 I I I

Technology of animal drawn implements, which represents an intermediate phase of transition from a low traditional hand tool technology to advanced mechanized agricultural operations, is not known".

The Agricultural Inputs and Service Study also indicated some important issues, which are presented in the following paragraphs:

"Although the Hargeisa area has some degree of tradition, the concept of animal traction is by and large non-existent in Somalia; the system has been introduced successfully in several African countries with similar farming traditions and environmental conditions".

"The effect of the introduction of animal traction on the individual farms is expected to increase in the area which can be cultivated by the farmer family e.g. from 2.5 ha, if the present cultivated area caters for family subsistence only, the expanded area would generate produce for marketing i.e. become a source of cash income".

The "Potential for resource based industrial development in the least developed countries, NO. 6 Somalia", UNIDO, IS.426, 1983 put forward the same proposal. "The potential of these activities could be used in a development strategy which would continue to put emphasis on the use of animal power operated agricultural implements, especially because of the abundance of cattle. Some of the animal drawn agricultural implements which are suitable for the country are, ploughs, sweeps, drills, weeders, diggers, harvesters, threshers, winnowers, etc."

Some studies have emphasized the orientation on tractor mechanization for the specific conditions of the local soil and climate.

From the point of view of technological advancement, it seems to be more attractive to transit directly from the traditional hoe cultivating system to the cultivating technique with tractor drawn implements, but the orientation of animal drawn implements and simple hand tools are more realistic in the present context because:

- Somalia is rich in animals (cattle's, donkeys and camels),
- More foreign exchange will be required to import expensive implements and fuels needed for operating the tractors.
- It is necessary to accumulate experiences, knowledge and practices to transit from using hand tools to tractor operated implements.
- The animal drawn implements has been successfully implemented in neighboring African countries similar to Somalia.

Major problems of animal drawn implements identified in Somalia are: lack of forage from rainy season to dry season, shortage of water from dry season to rainy reason for animal feeding as well as animal diseases. As a result, animals become weak just before the cultivating time. In order to improve this condition, it is necessary to apply scientific methods for feeding the animals used for pulling implements. Furthermore, there is the necessity to strengthen the training of both the farmers and the animals. It is also necessary to establish some fields for testing prototype implements and for demonstration to show their advantages; and for farmers to select suitable implements.

e) Purchasing Power of Farmers:

It is estimated that most of the farmers are capable to buy traditional hand tools, such as hoe, axe and leveller etc. Only 10-15 percent of farmers can buy some simple manual equipment, like small maize shellers and grinding mills, less than 10 percent of farmers have the capacity to purchase animal drawn implements, such as ploughs, 3-time cultivators etc. No individual farmer has the purchasing power to buy tractor operated implements except for few big farms. Development of cooperative farming system could boost consumption of tractor drawn implements.

The Government should promulgate a policy to support farmers for purchasing implements by increasing the availability of credit and loans at low interest rate for small and medium size farms, and should provide fuel, agriculture inputs at a lower price etc. Based on the above findings, the following conclusions may be drawn:

1) Hand tools, especially traditional tools are still in use and this trend will continue for a long time. The quantity of demand are dominant for hand tools.

2) At present, only few of the animal drawn implements have been adopted. It is assumed that these implements will have rapid application in the fields through active extension and demonstration. Potential demand, therefore, exist, because, the animal drawn implements are suitable for farming, cultivation system, natural physical conditions and within the purchasing power of Somalian farmers.

3) Heavy and medium sized implements, drawn by tractors are available in the commercial farms and the Farm Machinery and Agricultureal Service Agency (ONAT). ONAT provides services for the small and middle sized farms and runs a fleet of approximately 1000 tractors and implements, thus, there is a possibility to develop limited mechanization in selected regions.

4) While choosing the products to meet the market demand, characteristics of farming cultivation systems and land holding size have been considered. The implements used for the existing cultivation methods are assumed to be laborious. Therefore, to reduce the drudgery of land cultvation and farm operations, modern tools and implements should be introduced.

5) Some simple implements like maize shellers, hand grinding mills, hand pumps are considered to be critical for proces-

sing and cultivation. As these are widely used in regions of Somalia, the improved prospects of marketing them will be sustained over a longer period if the quality and services of these products are found reliable and price competitive.

6) Introduction of animal drawn implements needs a certain period for selecting, testing and demonstration. As a first step some appropriate implements should be chosen and imported from other countries. The second step is to improve them in accordance with real conditions of Somalia. The production program of the proposed factory should be designed in accordance with the above to cater for the needs of local market conditions.

3.4 ANALYSIS OF PRIMARY INFORMATION:

In response to the enquiries made in conjunction with the market survey covering the regions of Mid Shabelle, Lower Shabelle, Lower Juba and Bay, the following information was obtained based on the 10 questions asked to a limited number of farmers.

1) The attitude of all the farmers was positive towards using modern agricultural tools, equipment and implements, however, over 90 percent replied that modern implements are beyond their purchasing capacity.

2) They are using traditional tools because these were within their budget. They are supplied by the local blacksmith shops as well as other local suppliers.

3) If identical products are available at competitive prices, all the farmers replied that they will not hesitate to procure them for their use.

4) Imported tools and implements are costly, but over 50 percent replied that some times they have no option but to procure imported products because the local blacksmith shops are not capable to manufacture them.

5) On the average, they could efficiently use their hand tools and implements for a period of 4-6 years.

6) Over 80 percent of the farmers responded that they are influenced by the activities of the demonstration farms. Because, most of them are marginal farmers, as such they are not in a position to practice the techniques and use the implements of the demonstration farm. If they get Government support, subsidies and assistance, they will adopt the same methods, observed in the demonstration farm. They further revealed that, if cooperatives are formed and extension services are provided, they will gladly accept them.

7) Often the farm regions are affected by the vagaries of nature primarily climatic. The economic condition of the farmers deteriorate during adverse climatic years. And, it takes long time for the farmers to recover their economic status. 8) Over 85 percent of the farmers feel that if they use animals for agriculture farming they will be able to get relief from the drudgery of farm operations. However, they further revealed that it is not possible to utilize their animals because most of them become sick and weak during the cultivation season.

3.5 ASSUMPTIONS UNDERTAKEN TO ASSESS THE DEMAND OF AGRICULTURAL TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND IMPLEMENTS IN SOMALIA

In order to assess the demand of the agriculture tools, equipment and implements, the following assumptions have been made.

- -replacement demand based on average 5-year cycle of amortization of tools and implements in operations,
- -number of tools and implements vary directly with the number of farm holdings/farmers,
- -cycle of replacement also vary directly with the number of farm holdings/farmers,
- -usage of various coefficients like farm holdings, crop varieties, region etc,
- -growth rate of agriculture farming and farm land.
- -for lack of data estimates of projected new demand have not been attempted.

Based on the above information and that gathered during market survey, demand for different tools and implements were assessed and presented at Table 3-1 on the next page. For comparison the table also shows the demand estimates made by the Industrial Consultancy Unit and by the USAID.

3.6 SUPPLY ANALYSIS:

At Present the following are the sources of supply:

- local blacksmith shops,
- imports from foreign country,
- equipment component of the development projects funded by the donor agencies,
- unauthorized entry of implements and tools from neighboring African Countries etc.

As has been stated earlier, it was not possible to obtain information and statistics on the supply of tools and machinery. However, it was found from Government sources that Somalia on the average imports US \$ 12.5 million worth of farm machinery per annum.

TABLE 3-1

ESTIMATION OF POTENTIAL DEMAND OF INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS

			units)	INDIVIDORE	r NODOC I S
Sl. No.	,	of pre-	differe	Estimates ent agencies	Capacity
		study	ICU ;		ed Factory
1.	Ное	55,000	30,000	23, 500	40,000
2.	Axe	35,000	15,000	-	15,000
3.	Machete/Sickle	35,000	17,000	-	15,000
4.	Spade/Shovel	60,000	1,000	23,500	20,000
	Fork/Rake	45,000	500	23,500	20,000
	Wheel Hoe	3,000	-	-	2,000
	Leveller	15,000	10,000	-	5,000
	Maize Sheller	7,000	5,000	-	2,000
	Hand Pump	5,000	-	-	2,000
	Sugar Cane Crusher	2,000	-	-	200
	Hand Grinding Mill	3,000	-	-	1,000
	Hand Rice Huller	3,000	-	-	1,000
13.	Hand Sprayer	3,000	-	_	1,000
14.	Simple Thresher	1,000	163	-	500
15.	Animal Drawn Plough	4,000	1,490	-	2,000
	3-Tine Cultivator	2,500	-	-	1,000
	Ridger	2,000	700	-	500
	1-3 Row Seed Drill	1,000	565	-	500
	Cart	1,000	-	-	500
	Power Pump	500	-	-	200
21.	Power Grinding Mill	500	_	_	200
22.	Powered Sugar Cane Crusher	500	-	-	200
23.	Powered Oil Seed Crusher	100	-	-	25
24.	Plough (Mechanical)	100	200	_	25
	Disk Harrow	100	1,000	-	25
	Tractor Drawn Cultivat		-	-	100
	Plough matched with Walking Tractor	200	-	-	100
	marking Hactor				

primarily on one shift basis. On the basis of future demand elasticities, production volume may also be enhanced with the introduction of more shifts.
b) Estimates of the present study are based on differential co-efficients of farm holdings, crops, area, growth rate

500

NOTE: a) Production programme of the factory has been designed

,, 4 Ton 100 | 1,140

6 Ton 100 ;

co-efficients of firm holdings, crops, area, growth rate of agriculture farming and farm land, land conditions etc.

100

25

25

3.6 PLANT CAPACITY:

28. Transport Trailer 1 Ton

,,

, ,

,,

29.

30.

According to the market analysis, in total 32 different types of products (including spare parts), will be manufactured by the proposed factory in different phases. The quantities to be produced of each type is shown in table 3-1 on the previous page. Also schedule 3-2 page 64 shows, the yearly capacity utilization, volume of production of each product and the unit price. All the products are classified under six major groups as follows:

Groups		Туре 	1	lumber	of	Products
A	-	Hand Tools			5	
В	-	Manually Operat Implements	ted		9	
С	-	Animal Drawn In	mplement	5	5	
D	-	Powered Equipme	ent		4	
E	-	Tractor Drawn	Implement	ts	7	
F	-	and equipment and s			2	
		parts) TOTAI	TOTAL	:	32	

Description of each product along with an illustrated drawing is presented at Annex-4.

TABLE	3-2
-------	-----

				\$ '0001			
SL.		: YEAR-1	: YEAR-2	YEAR-3 -{	; YEAR-4	: YEAR-5 & ONNARD	
1.	group - a	202.13				367.50	
2.	GROUP - B	102.69	149.42	213.46	286.83	320.20	
3.	GROUP - C	105.33	126.33	176.63	236.50	251.50	
4.	GROUP - D	49.50	74.50	106.25	142.50	158.75	
5.	group - e	-	112.50	170.70	228.90	291.00	
6.	group - f	183.86	265.92	379.47	504.89	555.58	
TOT	TAL ALL GROUPS:	643.51	930.80	1,328.14	1,767.12	1,944.53	
NO1 ===			ATED INPLEP	and F	ork / Rake. I Hoe, Maize Sugar cane Mill, Hand	e / Sickle, Spade e Sheller, Hand Pump, e Crusher, Hand Gringing, Rice Huller, Hand Spraye Thresher.	r
	group-c = A	NIKAL DRAWN	IMPLEMENTS	: Plou	• •	Cultivator, Ridger, ed Drill and Cart.	
	GROUP-D = P	ONER DRANN I	NPLENENTS	: Puep	, Grinding H and Seed C	fill, Sugar cane Crusher rusher.	
	GROUP-E = T	RACTOR DRAWN	INPLENENTS	S : Plou	Disk Harro Tractor, 2	broad type or 3 Disk type w, Cultivator for Walking 'Nould Broad Plough for W ransport Trailers 1 ton, 6 ton.	-
	GROUP-F = O	THERS		: Othe	r Implement:	and Spare Parts.	

3.8 SALES ESTIMATES AN DISTRIBUTION COSTS:

On the basis of the proposed unit prices and production programme, sales revenues of products have been estimated. In estimating the unit prices, cognizance of the present price structure of the products in the local market has been considered. Table 3-2 above shows the summary of the yearly sales revenues by groups of products and schedule 3-2 page 64 shows sales revenues by individual product. At full capacity, the factory will produce tools, equipment and implements worth US \$ 1.94 million at present market price. The factory will need to establish its own sales and distribution network. To dispose of the products in the market through different channels, estimated sales and distribution costs will be US \$ 36,000 of which sales costs will be US \$ 24,000 and distribution costs will be US \$ 12,000. In the initial years, sales and distribution costs will be higher, however, with the passage of time it will diminish and stabilize during 5th year of production. Table 3-3 presented below, shows the summarized position of sales and distribution costs as a percentage of total sales. Detailed estimates of sales and distribution costs may be seen at Schedule 3-3, page 65.

TABLE 3-3

SALES AND DISTRIBUTION COSTS AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL SALES

(Sales Revenue in 1000 \$)

ITEMS	YEAR-1	YEAR-2	YEAR 3	; YEAR-4	YEAR-5
Sales Revenues	643.5	930.8	1,328.1	1,767.1	1,944.5
Sales & Distribu- tion cost as % of Sales Revenue		3.2%	2.4%	2.0%	1.9%
Sales and Distri- bution costs	28.0	29.8	32.2	34.8	36.0

3.9 MARKETING STRATEGY:

a) Product Pricing:

Product pricing has been done taking into consideration the purchasing capacity of the farmers. Profit margins have been kept at a possible lowest level in the initial years in order to penetrate into the market and increase its market share by attracting the farmers, retailers, wholesalers, etc. In addition to the purchasing capacity of the farmers information from the following parameters were also considered for estimation of per unit sales price:

- estimation by FMW,
- from market surveys,
- collecting from wholesalers and retailers in Mogadishu,
- refer to similar products produced by other developing countries.
- b) Organizational Set-up of Distribution and Sales:

It is necessary to incorporate a sales and marketing department in the organogram of the factory. In addition to its overall role of marketing functions, this department will be specifically responsible for sales promotion, market intelligence, market research, data collection, demand and supply analysis, price and quality investigation etc. Several trained and experienced market specialist may be recruited for this purpose.

Apart from the existing wholesalers and retailers, the proposed factory should establish close liaison with such organizations as the Agricultural Extension and Farm Management Training Project (AFMET), Agricultural Service Agency (ONAT), and Central Agricultural Research Station (CARS). These organizations have very close cooperation and connection with the farms. AFMET has an extensive program to train animals for pulling implements and to test some original models imported from abroad.

ONAT runs a fleet of about 1000 tractors and implements covering the rainfed and irrigated agricultural areas. In addition, tractors and implements maintenance works are performed at its own workshop. CARS is primarily involved in agricultural research and may provide facilities and opportunities for testing of agricultural tools and implements. Because of their unique positions, they would play an important role in promoting sales and after sales services. Cooperation with these units will help the proposed factory in various ways for identifying new products and for improving qualities and after sales services.

c) Government's Support:

In view of the importance of the agricultural sector in the economy, the government must provide support to farm activities. Policies for availability of credit and agricultural inputs to the farmers and farms should be adopted, especially, to provide credit at lower interest rates to small and medium scale farms under acceptable conditions.

3.10 PLANT CAPACITY AND PRODUCTION PROGRAMME:

On the basis of the market study, the production capacity was determined. Thus Table 3.1 above shows the number of units of each product that can be produced annually in one shift. The plant capacity figure is subject to adjustments in responce to changes in the product-mix. At this capacity the plant's consumption of metal material will be 1443.44 tons annually, which corresponds to the consumption in the fifth year and each year thereafter. In planning the production programme, the following factors and assumptions were recognized:

- a) The product-mix covers a wide range from the simple hand tools to the complex tractor drawn implements, and includes various usage patterns from tillaging to processing.
- b) Multipurpose "Universal" Machines will be suitable for organizing production programmes in different batches.

- c) Even though the factory will use Universal Multipurpose Machines, the products should be limited to a certain range. The reason is that the capacity of production is constrained by many factors, such as capacity of equipment, minimum economic size, material inputs, energy consumption, plant organization etc. The orientation of production and product-mix should be adjusted according to the market demand in a given period. Moreover after 5 years, and based on the market information and level of agricultural mechanization in the country, production of implements like combination processing implements, equipment using natural energy, medium powered implements, may be considered for manufacturing with complex technology.
- d) The principle of the production programme must follow "from simple to complex, from less to more". Each product should reach the planned production target within Accordingly, the selected tools and implements 4 years. were divided into two groups or batches. The first batch representing simpler and more popular products will be produced from the first year of production. The production of the second batch of products will begin in the second year. The production capacity for each batch as well as the weighted average production capacity is shown in schedule 4-1-3 in chapter IV, page 72. On the other hand the production capacity for each product and the number of units produced is shown in schedule 3-4 page 65. Full production capacity for all products is attained in the fifth year.
- e) The spare parts amount to 25 percent of total metal consumption.
- f) Considering the possibility of a change in demand 15 percent margin of total metal consumption has been considered for developing new products.

SIZE OF AREA AND NUMBER OF FARMS BY REGION, 1987

	Region								
No.		in	lArea I I		Rain- fed	Total 	1% of Total culti-	Numberi	% of Tota Farm
1.	Awdal	1,680	3	0.2	8.8	9.0	1.0	1,507	1
2.	W/Galbeed	2,800	4	1.5	79.5	81.0	8.7	12,941	5
3.	Togdheer	3,270	5	0.5	24.5	25.0	2.7	9,470	3
4.	Sanaag	5,170	8	0	13.0	13.0	1.4	4,057	1
5.	Bari	6,170	10	0	4.0	4.0	0.4	5,320	2
6.	Nugaal	2,900	5	0	2.0	2.0	0.2	1,988	1
7.	Sool	3,830	6	0	0	0	0	2,274	1
9.	Mudug	6,310	10	0.1	13.4	13.5	1.5	4,162	2
9.	Galgudud	4,970	8	0	18.0	18.0	1.9	6,216	2
10.	Hiipan	3,400	5	2.0	42.2	44.2	4.7	11,645	4
11.	Hid/Sha- belle	2,080	3	17.9	95.8	113.7	12.2	23,225	9
12.	Banadir	80	1	0	0	0	0	-	-
13.	L.Shabelle	2,770	4	41.8	165.5	207.3	22.21	67,808	25
14.	Lower Juba	4,900	8	18.1	5.1	23.2	2.5	21,384	8
15.	Mid/Juba	1,870	3	21.6	35.7	57.7	6.1	14,179	5
16.	Gedo	4,540	7	7.1	52.5	59.6	6.4	18,571	7
17.	Bay	4,250	6	0.8	236.3	237.1	25.4	58,598	22
18.	Bakool	2,630	4	0	25.0	25.0	2.7	5,176	2
гот	AL SOMALIA	63,620	100	111.6	821.3	932.9	100	268,421	100

•

.

.

ESTIMATE OF SALES REVENCES

(\$ in thousand)

.

a

.

									,	≱ in ChO		
S1.	I PRODUCTS	I UNIT	! YEAR	- 1	: year -		YEAR		YEAR		YEAR -	5
	:	i in	l Quantity	Sales	Quantit	y!Sales	Quantity:	Sales	Quantity	Sales I	Muntity	:Sales
	2 1	: US \$	¦	-;	-;	-:	¦;	;	;	i·		· i
	Hoe	3	22,000	66.00	22,000	66.00	30,000	90.00	40,000	120.00	40,000	120.00
	Axe	3	8,250	24 <i>. T</i> 5	8,250	24.75	11,250	33.75	-		15,000	45.00
	Hachete/Sickle	3.5	8,250	28.52	8,250	28.99	11,250	39.38	•		15,000	52.50
	Spade	3.5	11,000	36.50	11,000	38.50	15,000	52.50	-		20,000	70.0
	Fork/Rake	4	11,000	44.00	11,000	44.00	15,000	66.00	-		20,000	80.00
	theel Hoe	30	1,100	33.00	1,100	<u>33.00</u>	1,500	45.00	-		2,000	60.00
	Leveller	5.5	2,750	(5.13	2,750	15.13	3,750	20.63	•		5,000	27.5
	Maize Sheller	18	1,100	19.80	1,100	19.80	1,500	27.00	-		2,000	36.00
		27	1,100	29.70	1,100	29.70	1,500	40.50			2,000	54.00
	Sugar Cane Crusher	46	110	5.06	110	5.06	150	6.9	•			9.2
	Hand Grinding Mill	27	-	-	350	9.45		14.85			1,000	27.0
	Hand Rice Huller	42	-	-	350	14.70		23.10			•	42.0
	Hand Sprayer	22	•	-	350	7.70		12.10			•	22.0
	Simple Thresher	- 65	-	-	175	14.88	275	23.38			500	42.5
	Animal Drawn Plough		1,100	51.70	1,100	51.70		70.5				
	3 Time Cultivator	40	550	22.00	550	22.00	•	30.00	•		-	
	Ridger	47	275	12.93	275	12.93		17.6			•	
	1-3 Row Seed Drill	68	275	18.70	275	18.70		25.5				
	Cart	120	-	-	175	21.00		33.93				
	Punp	130	-	-	70	9.10		14.30				
	Grinding Mill	120	-	-	70	8.40		13.20				
	Sugar Cane Crusher	450	110	49,50	110	47.50		67.5				
	0il Seed Crusher	750	-	-	10	7.50		11.2				
	Plough	550	-	-	10	5.50	15	8.2				
	Disk Harrow	570	-	-	10	5.70		8.5				
	Cultivator (Matched		-	-	J.	8.05		12.6				
	Walking Tractor)	200			~	0.05	~	****		, ,,,,,	100	2000
7	Plough (Matched	100	-	-	35	3.50	55	5.50) 75	7.50	100	10.0
	Walking Tractor)					0.00				, ,,,,,,		
A.	Trassport Trailer 1	Ton: 450	-	-	35	15.75	55	24.7	5 75	33.75	100	45.00
9,	•	Ton 3,200	-	-	10	32.00		48.00				
0.		Tari 4,200	-	-	10	42.00	15	63.00			25	
	SUB-TOTAL :	-	-	459.65	-	664,98	-	948.67	1 -	1,262.23	- :	1,388.9
1.	Other Implements	-	-	68.95		99.70		1"2.30) -	189.33	-	208.34
	Spare Parts	-	-	114.91	-	166.22		237.17		315.56		347.2
	TOTAL:		-	643.51	-	930.80	- 1	,328.14		1,767.12	-	1,944.5
	CAPACITY UTILIZATIO	N;		351		457		657.		902		1007

Note: a) Other Implements are assumed to be 15% of Sub-total.

b) Spare Parts are assumed to be 25% of Sub-total.

ESTIMATE OF, PRODUCTION COST: SALES AND DISTRIBUTION COST.

te a Descr	iption	YEARLY COSTS in thousand So Sh and Corresponding Equivalent in thousand US \$							
		YEAR-1		· · •	YEAR-4				
				-	i Local	•			
SALES		6,120				6,120			
COST	US \$	24				24			
DISTRI- Bution	So.Sh.	1,010	1,469	2,081	2,754	3,060			
COST	US \$	3.96	5.76	8.16	10.80	12.00			
TOTAL	Sc.Sh.	7,130	7,589	8,201	8,874	9,180			
TOTAL	US \$	27.96	29.76	32.16	34.80	36.00			

NOTE: US \$ 1 = So.Sh. 255.

SCHEDULE 3-4 PRODUCTION PROGRAMME

	PRODUCTS :		i Yi					YEAR -3		EAR -4		
	; !	I 100Z		lUnits	-	. IUnits		lUnits		. Whits		lUnit
•	HAND TOOLS:											
	Hoe	40,000	55	22,000	55	22,000	75	30,000	100	40,000	100	40,000
	Axe	15,000	55	8,250	55	8,250	75	11,250	100	15,000	100	15,000
	Nachete/Sickle		55	8,250	55	8,250	75	11,250	100	15,000	100	15,00
	Spade	20,000	55	11,000	55	11,000	75	15,000	100	20,000	100	20,00
	Fork/Rake	20,000	55	11,000	55	11,000	75	15,000	100	20,000	100	20,00
	NANUALLY OPERA	•	EHENT	S:		-		•				
	Wheel Hoe	2,000	55	1,100	55	1,100	75	1,500	100	2,000	100	2,00
	Leveller	5,000	55	2,750	55	2,750	75	3,750	100	5,000	100	5,00
	Naize Sheller	2,000	55	1,100	55	1,100	75	1,500	100	2,000	100	2,00
	Nand Pusp	2,000	55	1,100	55	1,100	75	1,500	100	2,000	100	2,00
	Sugar C.Crushe	•	35	70	55	110	75	150	100	200	100	20
	Hand Grinding Mill	1,000	-	-	35	350	55	550	75	750	100	1,00
2.	Hand Rice Huller	1,000	-	-	35	350	55	550	75	750	100	1,00
3.	Kand Sprayer	1,000	-	-	35	350	55	550	75	750	100	1,00
	Simple Threshe	•	-	-	35	175	55	275	75	375	100	50
	ANINAL DRAWN 1		S:									
	Plough	2,000	55	1,100	55	1,100	75	1,500	100	2,000	100	2,00
	3-Tine Cultiva	-	55	550	55	550	75	750	100	1,000		•
	Ridger	500	55	275	55	275	75	375	100	500		•
	1-3 Row S.Dril		55	275	55	275	75	375	100	500		
	Cart	500	-	-	35	175		275	75	375		
	POWERED EQUIPM				•••							
	Puep	200	-	-	35	70	55	110	75	150	100	20
	Grinding Nill	200	-	-	35	70	55	110	75	150		
	Sugar C.Crushe		55	110	55	110	75	150	100	200		
	Seed Crusher	25	-	-	40	10	60	15	80	20		
	TRACTOR DRAWN		15:			•••						
-	Plough (3 moul broad type or 3 Disk Type)	ld 25	-	-	40	10	60	15	80	20	100	
Ę	Disk Harrow	25	-	_	40	10	60	15	80	20	100	
	Cultivator (for Walking Tract	100	-	-	40 35	35		13				
7.	2 Nould Board Plough (for Walking Tract	100	-	-	35	35	55	55	75	75	100) 1(
8.	T.Trailers 1		-	-	35	35	55	55	75	75	i 100) 10
9.		Ton 25	-	-	40	10		15				
0.	•	Ton 25	-	-	40	10		15				
												-
•	~	nts: App		ately i								

i.

ī

•

.

•

•

CHAPTER - IV

MATERIALS AND INPUTS

4.1 INTRODUCTION:

1

As shown in Table 4-1 below the proposed factory will utilize 17 percent of locally available materials and inputs in terms of value and the remaining 83 percent will be imported. An important issue to be addressed by the authorities concerns the large proportion of the raw materials required, which will have to be imported.

TABLE 4-1

YEARLY UTILIZATION OF IMPORTED AND LOCAL MATERIALS AND INPUTS BY THE PROPOSED FACTORY

PRODUCTION ; YEAR ;	IMPORTED	¦%	LOCAL	%	TOTAL	* %
Year - 1	291.97	83	59.03	17	351.00	100
Year - 2	448.96	83	90.81	17	539.77	100
Year - 3	643.61	83	130.18	17	773.79	100
Year - 4	865.36	83	175.15	17	1,040.51	100
Year - 5 & onwards	973.24	83	196.80	17	1,170.04	100

(Value in 1000 US \$)

In view of the heavy dependence on imports of raw materials and inputs, the Government should give special consideration to allocating the required foreign exchange if a decision is taken to implement the proposed factory.

Although, deposits of Iron Ore have been discovered recently, it will take a long time before the iron ore mine becomes productive and the ferrous metals usable in industry. However, scrap iron is available locally and can be used with cast iron. This will reduce the imported requirement of cast iron by 5.7 percent by value, as reflected in Schedule 4-1-1 page 71.

4.2 ESTIMATE OF METAL CONSUMPTION;

The metal raw materials have been classified into three main groups:

. . . .

- Cast Iron
- Sections
- Sheet Metal.

Based on the collected information and data in Somalia and as per reference of similar type of products; the weight of each unit of product has been estimated as well as the weight of each of the three types of metals used in its production. From this data the total weight of metal consumption was computed as well as the corresponding costs as shown in Schedule 4-2 page 75. The ratio of metal consumption varies from product to product. Therefore, it is essential to estimate the usage co-efficient of each metal in every product. The co-efficient for casting is 0.60 and that for other metal processes are 0.75. The formulas used for estimating consumption of ferrous metals are:

HDFE	=	{HTC + SPC	+ (IC + EC)	5% }/0.85
FFC	=	$\{(IC + EC)\}$	10%}/0.88	
CPC	=	{(IC + EC)	85%}/0.95	

Where,

HDFC	=	Heating die forging consumption
FFC	=	Free forging consumption
CPC	Ξ	Cold process consumption
HTC	=	Hand tool consumption
SPC	Ξ	Spare parts consumption
IC	Ξ	Implements consumption for both manually
		operated and animal drawn implements.
EC	=	Powered equipment consumption.

The total metal consumption by each of the two batches at full capacity utilization are calculated with the help of the above formulas and the results are presented at Schedule 4-1-2 page 71. The total consumption of metal is estimated at 1443.44 tons per year at full capacity utilization. On the other hand, the share in total consumption of the above metal materials by each specific product at full capacity has been calculated and presented at Schedule 4-2 page 75.

4.3 MATERIALS AND INPUTS SUPPLY PROGRAM:

a) Estimates for Raw-materials:

The total annual consumption of ferrous metals along with auxiliary materials, utilities etc. are exhibited at schedule 4-1 page 70. According to this schedule, during the fifth year of production (i.e. the year when the factory will be able to utilize its full capacity) estimated cost of materials and inputs consumption will be US \$ 1,170.04 thousand; out of which local cost will be US \$ 196.80 thousand i.e. 17 percent and foreign cost will be US \$ 973.24 thousand i.e. 83 percent.

The factory will produce in total 32 different varieties of products of which 30 products are specific in nature (reference Schedule 4-2 page 75) and the remainder represents two groups of <u>ad hoc</u> products. In the production programme it may be observed that during the first year of operation, the factory will produce in the first batch 15 varieties of products which are simple but popular amongst the farmers. However, from the second year of operation a second batch is introduced enabling the factory to produce all varieties of products including spare parts (25 percent in value) and other implements (15 percent in value). Yearly capacity utilization rates are depicted at Schedule 4-1-3 page 72. Detailed estimates of raw materials and inputs are exhibited at Schedule 4-1-1 page 71. The reference prices of materials used in cost estimation have been taken from actual import prices in Somalia and reference of similar enterprises in neighbouring African countries.

b) Estimates for Utilities:

Of the total utilities costs, 75.7 percent will be local and 24.3 percent will be foreign costs. Yearly foreign and local costs along with their percentage share are shown in the following table 4-2.

TABLE 4-2

YEARLY FOREIGN AND LOCAL COST OF UTILITIES

(in thousand \$)

							•	••
PRODUCTION YEARS		FOREIGN	1 1 1	%	LOCAL COST	%	TOTAL COST	 * *
YEAR - 1		5.57	2	4.3	 17.34	 75.7	22.91	100
YEAR - 2		8.54	2	4.3	26.57	75.7	35.11	100
YEAR - 3		12.25	2	4.3	38.13	75.7	50.38	100
YEAR - 4		16.52	2	4.3	51.41	75.7	67.93	100
YEAR - 5 AND ONWARD)	18.55	2	4.3	 57.77	75.7	76.32	 100

SOURCE: Schedule 4-1-5 presented at the end of the chapter.

Major items of the utilities are available from local sources; only coke will have to be entirely imported which alone constitutes 24.3 percent of total utilities costs. Schedule 4-1-4 page 73 shows, the estimates for different items of utilities in quantity and price. Whereas, Schedule 4-1-5 page 74 shows the yearly consumption of different items of utilities in terms of value. Unfortunately, it was not possible at this stage to calculate the costs of utilities per product or even per groups of products. Therefore, it is not possible to determine the relative rates of return of each major group of products.

4.4 QUALITATIVE PROPERTIES OF CHOSEN MATERIALS:

Quality and durability of agricultural tools, equipment and implements depends on the quality of basic raw materials that are used to manufacture them. Different components of agricultural tools, equipment and implements are made of steel and require different proportions of carbon and manganese in the steel. For example, the frames of implements are always made of low carbon steel whereas the hand tools and tillage parts or soil wearing parts are made of high carbon steel or alloy and subjected to heat treatment. The composition of metal with SAE numbers (Material standard of USA) for producing various parts of tools and implements is presented at Schedule 4-3 page 76.

4.5 AUXILIARY MATERIALS:

These are factory supplies and consist of the various chemicals and additives required in production, maintenance materials like grease and oils, paints and packaging materials as well as components procured from outside suppliers for use in the assembly of certain products. Their estimated costs in the fifth year of production is US \$ 133,600.

SCHEDULE 4-1

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COST: NATERIALS AND INPUTS

	: COST	FOR YEAR-1		COST FOR YEAR-2			1 COST FOR YEAR-3			DOST FOR YEAR-4			COST FOR YEAR-5		
				-			lForeign l LS \$			-			-		
Iron and Steel	266.36	2117 (8.3)	274.66	409.6	3282.72 (12.9)	422.5	587.18	4694.03 (19.4)	5 605.58	789.45	6308.73 (24.74)		987.88	7057.03 (27.7)	915.58
Amiliary Materials		5110 (20.04		30.82	7858 (30.82)	61.63 }	44.18	11265 (44,19)		59.39	15145 (59.39)		66.8	17034 (66.90)	133.69
Utilities	5.57	4419 (17.33		8.54	6776 (26.57)	35.10)	12.25	9722 (38.13)	50.38	16.52	13111 (51.42)	67.94	18.56	14731 (57.77)	76.33
Others	-	3407 (13.36		-	5239 (20.54	20.54)	-	7515 (29.47)		-	10097 (39.60)	39.60) -	11356 (44.53)	4.5
Total	291.97	15053 (57.03	351 3)		23156 ((90.81)	539.77	643.61	33196 (130, 16	773.79 3)		44662 1 175.15)	040.51	973.24 5 (0178.03 196.80)	1170.04

- NUTE: a) All sorts of chemicals, additives, packaging materials, paints, factory supplies and all types of spare parts etc. costs are included in the Auxiliary Materials.
 - b) Others include emission and waste disposal cost and all other factory overheads.
 - c) Foreign and local costs for civil maintenance are not included in this Schedule.
 - d) This schedule does not include wages and salaries costs which are separately shown at Schedule - 6.
 - e) US \$ in thousand,
 - Figures in Parantheses are in thousand US \$

g) So.Sh. in thousand,

- h) Total in thousand US \$
- i) US \$ 1 = So.Sh. 255.

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS: NETAL RAW NATERIAL INPUTS

(US \$ in thousand) (So.Sh. in thousand)

ITEN Descrip-		eat - 1		: \ :	YEAR - 2		YEAR - 3			Y 	ear - 4		YEAR - 5		
	:Quantity	t Cos	t	Muantit _i	; Coe	st	IQuantity	: Co	ast i	Quantit	y!	Cost	IQuantit	y: C	ost
		lForeign LIS \$: (Tan) 		niincal I ISo.Sh		•	nilocal I ISo. Shi			gn¦Local ¦So.Sh			gn¦Local \$ ISo.Sh
Gray Cast Iron#	131.78	38.74	2117 (8.30)		60.08	3282.7 (12.87	2 272.19)	85.9	4694.03 (18.40)		115.45	6308.73 (24.70)	439.28	129.15	7057.03 (27.70)
Sections	234.83	178.47	-	\$57.67	271.83	-	514.22	390.81	I -	671.67	525.68	-	NC.75	594.99	-
Sheet Hetal	66.4 2	49.15	-	104.99	77.69	-	149.28	110.47	7 -	200.43	148.32	-	221.41	163.84	-
TOTAL:	433.03	256.36	2117 (8.30)		409.60	3282.72 (12.87)	955.69	587.19	4694.03 (18.40)	1284.82	789.45	6308.73 (24.70)	• • • •	987.98	7057.03 (27.70)

Local cost is for local iron scrap which is about 5.7 percent of total.

-

1

Note: a) Figures in Paranthesis are Equivalent of So.Sh. in thousand US \$ b) US \$ 1 = So.Sh. 255

SCHEDULE 4-1-2

ESTINATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS: NETAL CONSUMPTION AT FULL CAPACITY (BY BATCH)

Category of Naterials	:	8	RA	(Cast	IRON		;	S	ECTI	1015			:	SHEE	t netai	_	1 1 1 1	TUTAL
Description	; ;	Specifie Products (Tan)	 	Imple- ments	-!Parts 	lTotal I	lPr L	roducts	 	laple- ments	lParts 1	lTotal I	iPi I	roducts (Imple- ments	-iPærts 1	!Total: ; ;	(Ton)
FIRST BATCH		190.67		27.10	45.17	252.94	1	298.93	. 1	44.85	74.74	418.5	2	98. 22	14.73	24 . H	137.50	8 08.98
second batch		133.10		19 .9 7	<u>3</u> 3.77	186.3	4	260.17		39.02	65.04	364.Z	3	59.9 3	8.99	14.99	8 3. 91	634.4
TOTAL:		313.77		47.07	78.44	439.2	8	27.10	- 1	83.87	139.78	782.7	5	158.15	23.72	39.54	221.41	1443.44

Note: The first batch refers to products whose production will start in the first year of production; the second batch are those whose production will start in the second year.

YEARLY ESTIMATED RATE OF CAPACITY UTILIZATION

YEARS	• • • • • •	· · · - · · · -			
	I Capacity	•	Capacity	Capacity	- Capacity
CAPACITY UTILIZATION FOR BATCH ONE	55	55	75	100	100
CAPACITY UTILIZATION FOR BATCH TWO	-	35	55	75	100
NEIGHTED AVERAGE Capacity Rate	OF 35	45	65	90	100

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS: UTILITIES INPUTS (At Full Capacity)

51.		ł	UNIT	:	:	COST	
No.	I ITEMS	: UNIT	PRICE	Quantity			
	1	1		!	lForeign	Local :	
	5	7 2				: (So.Sh.:	
	; 	i 	(So.Sh.)	i 	:(\$ 1000)	1000)	(\$ 1000)
1.	Electricit	y Kwh	13.16	590,850	-	7,775.586	30.49
2.	Water	M3	48	48,480	-	2,327.04	9.13
3.	Gasoline	Litre	67	31,900	-	2,137.30	8.38
4.	Diesel Oil	Litre	53	31,900	-	1,690.70	6.63
5.	Coke	Ton	56,100 (\$ 220)	84.34	4,731.47 (18.55)	-	18.55
6.	Charcoal	Ten	20,000	40	-	800.00	3.14
	TOTAL :	-	-	-	•	14,730.63 (57.77)	76.32
	===== 2} W	lectricit eter escline	= 7,775. : 160 M3/SI = 2,327. : 31,900 L = 2,137. 2×13.3 + 160×303 = 200KW×8H 32,493 H TOTAL [4]	59 thousan hift x 303 04 thousan itre x 67 30 thousa 2x27.3 + = 48,480 L x303x5% = p.H x 220 8,480 + 9,	d So.Sh. Shift x 4 d So.Sh. So.Sh./Lit and So.Sh. 2x40 = 16: .itre/Year 21,240 KW g = 71,48 = 7,144 = 9,53:	1.2 Litre/1(H = 32,493 H ,460 g/Year B.46 Kg./Yea 1 Litre/Year 480 + 9,531)	Ю Ка. Iр.Н.
	5) C 6) C	oke	: (439.28 x thousand : 40 Ton x (or 132 K	thousand 16% + 70. \$ or 278.3	So.Sh. 28 x 20%) 35 Kg/day (Sh./Ton =	e x 220 = 18. consumption. B00 thousar	

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS: UTILITIES INPUTS (PER YEAR)

											For Loc Tot	ai Co	st in Th st in Th st in Th	ousand S	o.9.
;	:	YEAR -1	:	YE	AR - 2	:	YEAR	1 - 3	;	YEAR	- 4	:	YE	NP: -5	
SI. IITEN No. IDESCRIP-				COST						COST			DOST		
ition ;	Foreig	n¦Local (Total	Foreign	Local	Total	Foreign:	Local :	Total	Foreign!	Local	:Total :	Foreign	llocal	lTotal
1. Electricity	-	2,333	9.15	-	3,577	14.03	-	5,132	20.13	-	6,921	27.14	-	7,776	30.49
2. Nater	-	698	2.74	-	1,070	4.20	-	1,536	6.02	-	2,071	8.12	-	2,327	9.13
3. Diese! (ii)	-	507	2.00	-	778	3.05	-	1,116	4.38	-	1,505	5.90	-	1,691	6.63
4. Gasoline	-	641	2.51	-	98 3	3.85	-	1,410	5.53	-	1,902	7.46	-	2,137.3	6.38
5. Coke	5.57	-	5.57	8.54	-	8.54	12.25	-	12.75	16.52	-	16.52	18.33	-	18.55
6. Charcoal	-	240	0.94	-	368	1.44	-	528	2.07	-	712	2.79	-	9 00	3.14
9 TUTAL :	5.57	4,419	22.91	8.54	6,776	35. 11	12.25	9,722	50.38	16.52	13,111	67.93	18.53	14,731.	3 76.3

NOTE: US \$ 1 = So.St. 255

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS: NETAL MATERIALS INPUTS (By product - at full capacity)

g .	: F PRODUC TS	I NET I UNIT	: UKIT :	CONSUMPTIC	N :		: produc- : tion	: TUTAL	COSIPTIO	N : ;	total Cost
	: DESCRIPTION ;	i neight	:Cast Iron :		i Sheeti i Netali		l ME(Pcs	lCast Iron /¦	: ;	Netal IIS	
	; 	; (Kg.)	: (Kg.)	: (Kg.)	: (Kg.):	(\$)	: Year)	t (Tan)	(Tan) ;	(Tan) :	
1.	Hoe	1.0	-	1.33	_	1.01	40,000	-	53.20	-	40.432
2.	Axe	1.2	-	1.60	-	1.72	15.000	-	24.00	-	18.240
3.	Nachete/Sickle	1.0	-	-	1.33	0.98	15,000	-	-	19.95	14.763
4.	Spade	1.5	-	-	2.00	1.48	20,000	-	-	40.00	27.600
5.	Fork/Rake	2.0	-	2.66	-	2.02	20,000	-	53.20	-	40.432
6.	theel He	12.0	3.00	11.20	2.40	11.36	2,000	6.00	22.40	4.80	22.719
7.	Leveller	3.5	-	4.67	-	3.55	5,000	-	Z. .II	-	17.731
8.	Maize Sheller	7.0	10.50	0.93	-	4.46	2,000	21.00	1.85	-	8.710
9.	Hand Pump	25.0	35.4 2	5.00	-	16.44	2,000	70.84	10.00	-	32.890
10.	Sugar Cane Crusher	40.0	I. I	5.33	5.33	27.07	200	10.67	1.07	1.07	5.414
11.	Hand Grinding Hill	23.0	34.50	3.07	-	14.65	1,000	34.50	3.07	-	14.650
	Hand Rice Huller	15.0	21.25	3.00	-	9.87	1,000	21.25	3.00	-	9.866
13.	Hand Sprayer	5.0	-	0.67	6.00	4.95	1,000	-	0.67	6.00	4.949
	Simple Thresher	45.0	30.00	24.00	12.00	37.83	500	15.00		6.09	18.915
	Animal Drawn Plough	33.0	5.08	30.80	8.90	31.73	2,000	10.16	61.60	17.60	63.467
	3 Time Cultivator	17.0	2.83	19.27	1.13	16.49	1,000	2.83		1.13	16.492
17.	Ridger	Z.0	4.17	Z.J	6.67	24.17	500	2.07		3,34	12.087
	1-3 Row Seed Drill	30.0	7.50	24.00	10.00	28.32	500	3.75		5.00	14.154
-	Cart	150.0	-	200.00	•	152.00	500	-	100.00	-	76.000
	Punp	37.0	49.33	9.87	-	Z. 10	200	9.87		-	5.020
	Grinding Mill	80.0	106.67	21.33	-	54.30	200	21.33		-	10.860
	Sugar Cane Crusher	200.0	266.67	26.67	26.67	135.17	200			5,33	27.03
	0il Seed Crusher	210.0	210.00	112.00	-	160.09	Z	5.25		-	4.002
	Plough	370.0	92.50	431.67	74.00	415.76	ž	2.31		1.85	10.394
	Disk Harrow	400.0	66.67	<u></u>	213.33	434.85	Z	1.67		5.33	10.871
	Cultivator (Matched		16.67	100.00	20.00	96.76	100	1.67		2.00	8.678
. بيع	Walking Tractor)	10010	1010/		20.00		144	1.0/	10.00	2.00	0.01
71	Plough (Matched	55.0	13.75	51.33	11.00	51.31	100	1.38	5.13	1.00	5.13
£/ •	Walking Tractor)	101 V	10.70	J. J.	11.00		100	1.00		1.00	
70	Transport										
20.	Trailer 1 Ton	345.0	57.50	299.00	115.00	332.87	100	5.75	29.90	11.50	33.20
29.		1,150.0	191.67			1,109.23	2	4.79		9.58	27.73
30 <i>.</i>		2,000.0	333.33			1,929.62	25	8.33		16.67	48.24
	SIB-TOTAL :	-	-	•	-	-	-	313.77	559.10	158.15	65 2.96)
31.	Other Implements	15Z	-		<u> </u>	-	-	47.07	83.87	23.72	97.94
	Spare Parts	21	-	-	-	-	-	78.44	139.78	37.54	163.24
	TOTAL :	-	-	-	-	-	•	439.2	782.75	221.41	914.14

1.1

MATERIALS SPECIFICATION OF AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS

		COMPONENTS :	SAE	Nuaber :	Carbon	(%);	Manganese (%)
1.		Hand Tools (Spade, Hoe, Fork, Axe, Sickle, etc.		1078	0.72 -	0.85	0.30 - 0.60
2.		Implement Frame 10	06-1008	-1010-1015	0.08 -	0.18	0.25 - 0.60
3.		Springs		1065	0.60 -	0.70	0.60 - 0.90
4.		Plough Beam or Tool Bar		1070	0.65 -	0.75	0.60 - 0.90
5.		Rake Teeth		1078	0.72 -	0.85	0.30 - 0.60
6.		Plough Shares		1074	0.70 -	0.80	0.50 - 0.80
7.		Scraper, Blades, Di	sks	1085	0.80 -	0.93	0.70 - 1.00
8.	r	Spring Tooth Harrow	ı	-		-	
9.	•	Mower and Binder Section Twine		1086	0.82 -	0.95	0.30 - 0.50
10.	, 	Holders, Rotter Di		1090	0.85 -	0.98	0.60 - 0.90

.

SOURCE : "Appropriate Industrial Technology for Agricultural Machinery and Implements," United Nations, 1979.

ī.

CHAPTER - V

LOCATION AND SITE

5.1 CHOICE OF LOCATION:

The Foundry and Mechanical Workshop (FMW) is located in the industrial area of Mogadishu, well connected by modern roads, approximately 6 km north-west of the centre of the town. Its exact location is shown in the Figure 5-1 page 78. It is concluded in this study that the proposed factory will be an extension of FMW; and, it will be located at the same premises. Existing factory buildings of FMW cover an area of 3,350 sq.meters; the proposed factory buildings will cover an additional area of 3,908 sq.meters. As the proposed factory will be an extension of FMW and will be established within the same premises, it will have access to all the existing facilities available to FMW.

Agricultural farms producing food crops are situated in the cultivated regions which are close to Mogadishu. These agricultural farms are considered to be the major consumers of the agricultural implements. Therefore the existing location of FMW is favourable for product promotion, extension services, technical guidance as well as for after sales-services. Futhermore it will be convenient for transportation of raw materials (most of which will be imported) from the port to site as well as for delivery of finished products. The Bay region is also close to Mogadishu and is approachable by all weather roads; as such, this region may be used by the proposed factory as its testing ground for animal drawn implements.

The proposed factory will use many of the existing production facilities of the FMW, therefore, it will be desirable to plan the layout of the new buildings keeping in view the existing layout of the FMW so that the production programme could be organized in a better and efficient way. Land owned by FMW leaves a wide margin for future expansion as well.

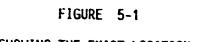
- 5.1 LOCAL CONDITIONS:
 - a) Precipitation:

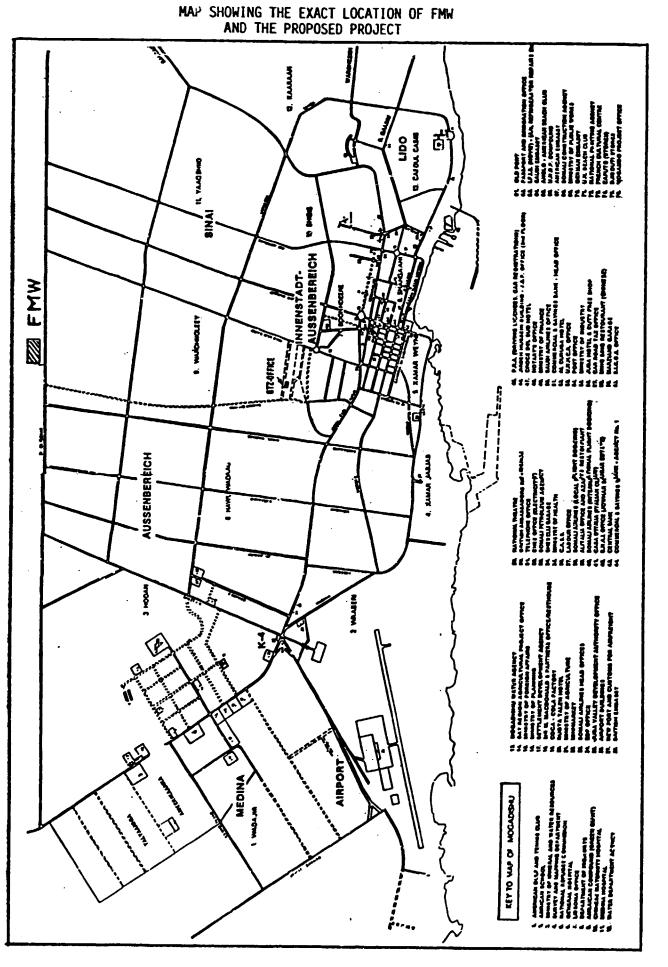
The annual and monthly average rainfall in and around Mogadishu are shown at Table 5-1 below. IABLE 5-1

THE PRECIPITATION OF NOGADISH

NONTHS	t RAINFALL IN (NN)	: Honths	I RAINFALL IN (PD)	I HONTHS I R	AINFALL IN	(195)
January	0	Nay	62	September	23	
February	0	June	88	October	33	
Narch	8	July	84	November	41	
April	58	August	23	December	8	
			AVE	WHE VEALY :	447	*****

SCIRCE: Ministry of Agricultural, Statistics Section, Mogadishu, 1988.





b) Climate:

The climate of Somalia belongs to the tropical and subtropical zones. The annual average temperature is approximately 25-30 degrees C. Humidity is higher along the costal belt whereas inside the country the percentage of humidity is much lower.

c) Terrain:

The terrain of the site is flat, as such, site preparation will be easier and less costly as compared to other areas. The costs of site preparation and development is estimated at US \$ 72,500 all of which will be in local currency.

d) Transport Facility:

Existing transportation facility is excellent. The site is close to the sea port and the international airport, and is connected by a wide all weather high-way linked with all major roads of the Mogadishu.

e) Water Supply:

At present, water is drawn with the help of a deep tube well pump from underground to an overhead tank. Therefore, there will be no problem of water supply.

f) Electricity Supply:

It was reported that "power for industrial purpose has been in short supply in the past. The major problem has been the interruptions in power due to mechanical breakdowns and shortage of fuel. Most of the existing industries have their own power generators run on petroleum fuel since it could not depend on the city mains". <1>

"The electricity generating capacity has increased at an average rate of 15 percent per annum. Nearly 50 percent of the total capacity in the country is generated in Mogadishu <2>. Power supply through national grid is still insufficient to meet the demand; as such, Mogadishu is experiencing frequent load shading. To minimize the problem, Government has planned to install an additional 15 MW steam turbine generator at the Tesira Power Plant and rehabilitate the three previously closed down diesel generator plants.

<1> "Somalia: Industrial Revitalization Through privatization", Industrial Development Review Series, UNIDO, PPD.91, 1988.
<2> Ibid p.69

The existing power supply capacity is 160 KVA (15000/400 V Transformer). Major breakthrough in hydro-electric supply will emerge when Bardhere Dam is completed and over 105 MW of power capacity is added <3>. Therefore, it is expected that at the time of need, the proposed factory will not face any power supply problem. However, keeping in view of the demand of the proposed factory, it will be necessary to set up a new transformer.

g) Waste Disposal:

Location of the proposed factory will be in the suburb of Mogadishu, therefore, disposal of waste will not be a problem. Moreover, the proposed factory will not generate any toxic waste, to pollute the environment.

h) Manpower:

The population of Mogadishu is 1.2 million. More than 15 percent of the city male dwellers are unemployed. Of the total female dwellers 33 percent are unemployed. Notwithstanding the availability of workers the proposed factory may face the problem of recruiting an adequate number of technicians and skilled workers. Therefore, some technicians should be recruited in advance and trained during the construction period, so they will be ready and able to operate the factory.

<3> Ibid p.69

CHAPTER-V1

P' ECT ENGINEERING

6.1 INTRODUCTION:

The machinery / equipment of the proposed factory listed in Schedule 6-2, at page 93, is exhaustive. A total of 143 different types of machinery / equipment will be required for the factory to perform its ten distinctive production processes, to manufacture 6 different groups of products comprising 32 different kinds of agricultural tools, equipment, implements, spares etc. Out of 143 different types of machinery/equipment, 87 types (61 percent) would be procured. The rest 56 types (39 percent) are already available at the FMW. The existing machinery / equipment need thorough servicing and overhauling before they are rearranged and placed in the production process; otherwise an imbalance in the production process may occur due to differential efficiency of the machinery / equipment. The selected products are generally simple, with a short production cycle, and can be produced in small batches, to meet the local demand in different periods. Therefore, it is expected that there will be frequent changes of production batches due to varied product-mix. Universal machines and general purpose technologies will cope with the production requirements.

The total investment costs of machinery and equipment has been estimated at US \$ 1.1 million (Schedule 6-3 page 97).

The appropriate technological processes to be employed and the type of machinery and equipment required in the various workshops are described in the following sections.

6.2 DESCRIPTION OF PROCESSES AND MACHINERY:

a) Casting:

Many parts of farm machinery are made of casting. Most of these parts are made of grey iron, some of these are also made of spheroidal cast iron. A blast furnace with 2 tons/hour capacity will be required. The chamber size of the furnace could be changed to accommodate different amounts of molten iron. For pouring big casting (2-4 tons/piece), a molten iron ladle in front of the furnace may be used. The raw materials are broken mechanically or manually. The large steel scraps could be splitted by gas cutting. Mechanical weighing and material feeding should be adopted. Pouring will be done primarily by hand.

The white casting iron for manufacturing cultivating parts or wear-proof parts could be casted in permanent mould through cooling at high speed. During continuous production process, vibrating moulding machines should be used. The large castings would be moulded directly on the ground. Core is man-made. Ovens are adopted for drying cores. Top shaker and mixer would

1 **1** 1 1

THE HE FUELD IN T

be used for sand processing. Top risers and burrs would be removed by chiseling or grinding.

The castings would be put into a tumbling barrel for cleaning and then be placed in open air for natural aging. A crucible furnance with 50 kg. capacity will be used for melting the non-ferrous metal.

b) Forging:

A small quantity of forged parts will be produced by the free forging method. When the quantity of production in one batch exceeds 100 pieces, stamp forging technology would be used. Special forging dies will be designed for production of hand tools.

Electric air hammers of three different sizes: 400 kg, 150 kg and 60 kg. are suggested. The larger blanks, such as gears with diameter over 100 mm, small mouldboards, disks etc. will be produced by a friction press with 300 tons capacity. Coal stove or coke stove will be used for heating the forged blanks.

c) Punching and Pressing:

Most parts of the hand tools and implements are made of steel sheets and sections. Punching and pressing are the main processes used. The mechanical punching and pressing machines are the basic equipment in this workshop. A combined stampingshearing machine is included for material blanking. Three roller mills are considered for sheet rounding. Tubes and sections can be cut off with hand tube cutters and hand shears. Tube bending will be done by the hand tube bending machine. The burrs and edges of stamping could be removed by chisel, file or portable grinder.

d) Welding:

The proposed welding equipment consist of electric arc welding sets, electric spot welding sets and oxyacetylene welding sets. In cases of production of a small batch, the accuracy of welding structures will be handled with universal tools. When the production quantity increases to a specific level, the special welding jigs and fixtures would be used. The welding section would be separated from other sections. The exhaust blowers would be mounted in the welding section.

e) Heat Treatment:

1 I I

The soil wearing parts are particularly vulnerable and should be given wear-resistance treatment. Therefore, equipment for heat treatment should be procured. The parts that requires quenching and tempering could be heated in a box-type electric furnance. Carburizing will be conducted in well-type gas

1 U I I I

carburizing furnace. Tempering will be treated in well-type electric furnace. The deformation of parts would be rectified by a screw press. The hardness can be inspected with hardometers.

f) Machining:

The recommended universal machine tools are : lathes, capstan lathes with hex-turret, universal milling machine, horizontal boring machine, universal cylindrical grinding machine, radial arm drilling machine, upright drilling machine, table drilling machine, pedestal grinder and shaping machine.

The machining workshop will also be equipped with gearhobbing machine and gear shaping machine to handle the high speed rotating gears.

In order to extend the usage of machine tools and to process some special parts, such as, the long shafts, the large disks and drums, some technological devices and attachments would be taken into account; special jigs and fixtures would be used.

g) Assembling, Testing and Painting:

Assembling will be completed at the specified shop, medium and small-sized products could be assembled by means of assembly benches and test rigs. If a large quantity of products are to be assembled; it would be necessary to build a simple assembly line. After final assembling, products should be adjusted, inspected and tested.

Painting of tools, equipment and implements will be the final process. The finished components, tools and implements would be painted by means of hand spray painting, brush painting or emulsion painting.

The painting room would be equipped with a paint mixer, movable air compressor and painting gun, and it should be isolated from other rooms.

h) Tooling, Machining for Non Standard Equipment and Maintenance:

This workshop is an important technical basis for the proposed factory. It should be capable of manufacturing tools and equipment, rebuilding components, and repairing the machines and tools of the factory.

The precision of machine tools in this workshop would be higher than that in the machining shop. In addition to the general machine tools suggested, this shop would be equipped with tool milling machines and tool grinding machines. The specification of machine tools of this shop are different from the specifications proposed in the machining shop, as cuch, coordinated efforts between these two shops are needed for efficient use of the machines.

i) Woodworking:

This workshop will be responsible for pattern making, wood works and repairing of the building and furniture. The equipment used for this shop consist of wood sawing machine, wood turning lathe, wood planning machine, wood joint machine, pedestal grinder and table drilling machine. Some important wooden parts and patterns will be treated by means of boiling and drying to provide resistance to deformation.

j) Measuring, Metallurgical and Chemical Examination, Physical Testing :

According to the technical requirements specified by different standards, the raw materials, semi-finished or finished parts, components and products should be examined to ensure high quality. Although some standard instruments have been considered for this purpose, some special measuring tools will also be required in this shop.

Owing to the limitation of factory capacity, some of the parts and components would be purchased from the market. These components are as follows:

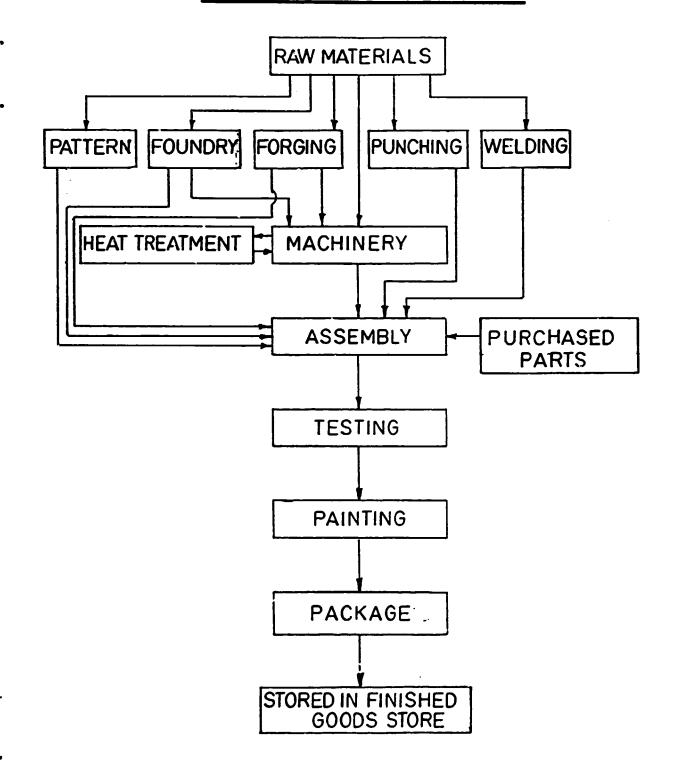
- (a) Engines and motors mounted on products,
- (b) Bearings,
- (c) Standard parts (nuts, bolts, washers and pins),
- (d) Non-metalic parts (rubber, plastics, leather and glass etc.),
- (e) Standard tools, precision measuring tools,
- (f) Steel castings and malleable castings,
- (g) Electroplated parts,
- (h) Oxygen for gas welding and cutting etc.

The process flow-chart is presented in Figure 6-1 at page 85.

6.3 THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING:

The new buildings of the factory should have mild steel structures, which will consist of beams and pillars of reinforced concrete; asbestos tile roofing, brick walls and windows with steel sashes. Most of the materials (86 percent) for civil engineering will be imported. The bricks with centre hole will be procured from the local market. Auxiliary buildings, such as warehouses will have mild steel structure, brick walls and asbestos tile roofing. Offices and washrooms will consist of frame and floor of rainforced concrete, wooden coiling, concrete tile roofing and windows with steel sashes. Total investment costs for civil engineering works including site preparation has been estimated at US \$ 1.45 million (Schedules 6-4 and 6-5 page 98 and page 99).

FIG. 6-1. PROCESS FLOW



1 1

1 1 1 1 1 I I

All of the civil engineering works will follow a unified standard with a view to reducing the specifications of prefabricated parts, and hence reduce costs. The following specifications are recommended.

Span: 12M, 8M Colum distance: 6M Height of low beam: 8.4M, 6M

The safety measures against fire have been considered, especially in the heat treatment and the foundry workshops. In all, there will be 12 new workshops and utility buildings for the proposed factory. Figure 6-2 page 87 shows, in detail the layout of the proposed factory including the existing FMW. Brief descriptions of each shop is presented in the following paragraphs.

a) Foundry Workshop:

It will be constructed on the basis of the original foundry workshop. The existing building will be renovated partly to match the new construction. It will be a heat processing workshop. A proper distance should be kept between the foundry workshop and the other buildings. Its area will be 1000 sq.meters. Its location has been shown in figures 6-2 and

b) Forging and Heat Treatment Shop:

6-2(a) at page 87 and page 90.

It will also be a heat processing workshop. It will be located in the same region as the foundry workshop. The building should be constructed away from other workshops. The building will have a single span structure: length x width x height: 36 x 12 x 6 meters; building area: 432 sq.meters. Forging section and heat treatment section are separated by an intermediate wall. The foundation of hammer forging machines should be designed to withstand shock generated due to hammering vibration. Its location has been shown in figures 6-2 and 6-2(b) at page 87 and page 89.

c) Punching and Welding Shop:

The building will have a single span structure; length x width x height: $48 \times 12 \times 6$ meters, building area: 576 sq.meters. It will be separated into two sections by an intermediate wall, for punching and welding. The foundations of punching machines and pressing machines should be designed to withstand the shock and vibrations. Partitions and facilities for discharging smoke and dust should be installed at welding section. Its location has been shown in figures 6-2 and 6-2(c) at page 87 and page 89.

.

FIG. 6-2 PROPOSED PLANT LAY-OUT

87

1"= 1000 \square (9) 3 18 6 2 \textcircledleft ${igside{O}}$ 6 0 6 10 (15 17 250 $\textcircled{1}{2}$ (13) Æ (8)

______ _______ 215

LEGEND:

- () FOUNDRY SHOP (EXISTING)
- (2) FORGING & HEAT TREATMENT SHOP
- 3 PUNCHING & WELDING SHOP
- MACHING SHOP
- S ASSEMBLY SHOP
- 6 TOOLING & MAINTENANCE SHOP
- ⑦ PATTERN GROUP (EXISTING)
- PUMP & AGR. MACHINERY MAINTENANCE SHOP (EXISTING)
- (SUBSTATION & GENERATOR ROOM

1 I I I I I

10 LABORATORY (EXISTING)

(1) WATER TOWER (EXISTING)

0

- 12 WARE HOUSE
- 13 WARE HOUSE
- 14 OFFICE (EXISTING)
- 15 OFFICE AND WASHROOM
- (16) PRODUCT STORE (EXISTING)
- 1 PRODUCT STORE
- 18 WARE HOUSE
- (19) GATE HOUSE (EXISTING)

THE REPORT OF THE

20 GATE HOUSE

I I

d) Machining Shop, Assembling Shop, Tooling and Maintenance Shop:

These three shops will be located in one building and are separated by partitions. A bridge crane will be situated in middle span (Load 2 tons) for assembling and maintenance. The assembling and maintenance shops will be connected by a mobile gate. The building will consist of three span structures; building area: $54 \times 32 = 1,728$ sq.meters. Middle span: 12 meters and side span: 8 meters, height to trusses of middle span: 8.4 meters. Its location and layout has been shown in figure 6-2 and 6-2(d) at page 87 and page 90.

e) Offices and Washrooms:

In front of machining shop, there will be a new two-storeyed building. It will accommodate the offices and washrooms of administrative department, the technical and inspection departments; building area: $32 \times 8 = 256$ sq.meters. Its location has been shown in figure 6-2, legend-15 at page 87.

f) Pattern Group:

It is a part of foundry shop. It will be located in the original machining shop, occupied half of the total area as shown in figure 6-2, legend-7 at page 87; building area: 200 sq.meters. The fireproof measures should be provided for this shop.

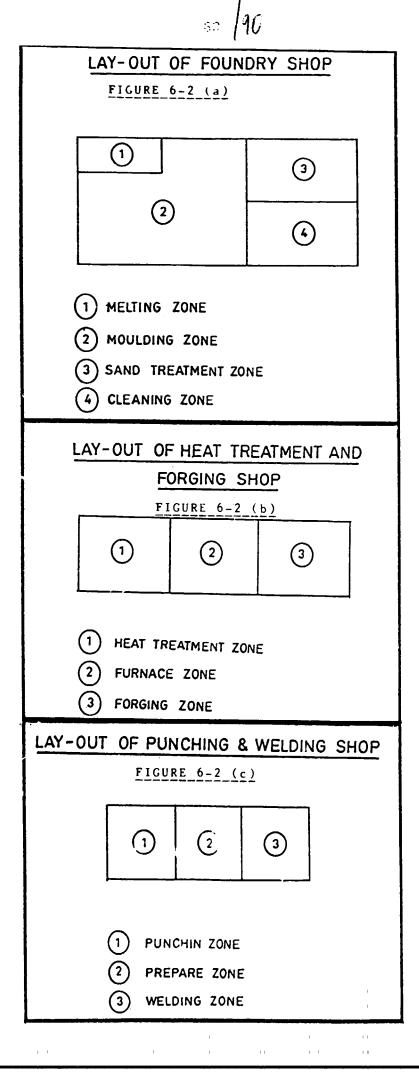
g) Power and Transformer Section:

Safety measures will be necessary for this section. The building is separated by partitions, building area: 120 sq meters, length x width x height: $24 \times 6 \times 4.8$ meters. Its location has been shown in figure 6-2, legend-9 at page 87.

h) Laboratories:

The existing semi-finished type building behind the original administrative building should be reconstructed and divided into several rooms for chemical analysis laboratory, physical and mechanical testing laboratory, metallurgical examination laboratory and measuring laboratory. According to the various requirements of these laboratories, it should be made dustproof, humidity proof and temperature proof. Building area will be 200 sq.meters. The location of the laboratories are shown in figure 6-2, legend-10 at page 87.

and a comment



Ì

i) Repair Shop for Water Pump and Agricultural Implements:

As this shop will be in close touch with the enduser, the building should be constructed near the gate. The building area is 400 sq meters. Its location has been shown in figure 6-2, legend-8 at page 87.

j) Warehouses:

The warehouses are divided as follows: steel warehouse, common material and auxiliary material warehouse, tool warehouse, material warehouse for furnance, and finished product warehouse. The material warehouse and finished product warehouse will have open-air structure with walls. The layouts of warehouses are shown in figure 6-2, legend-12 13, 16, 17 and 18 at page 87.

k) Offices:

The administrative building containing the offices of general manager, chief engineer and other staff has been shown in figure 6-2, legend-14 at page 87. Building area will be 130 sq.meters.

1) Water Pump Station:

It will be located in the existing original building as shown in figure 6-2, legend-11 at page 87.

m) Guard House:

It will be a brick made building as shown in figure 6-2, legend-19 and 20 at page 87. Building area will be 40 sq.meters.

n) Roads:

Roads could be divided into main roads and sub-roads. The surface of the road will be made of pitch. Width of the main road will be 8 meters and that of sub-roads will be 5 meters. Length of main roads will be 400 meters and that of the subroads will be 300 meters. The layout of the roads are shown in figure 6-2 at page 87.

o) Walls of Factory Area:

Original walls of the existing FMW will serve the purpose. The total length of the walls are 920 meters.

1 11 11

11.1

p) Site Preparation and Development:

Before constructing the new buildings, it will be necessary to level the ground. The volume of earth works for site preparation will be approximately 5000 cubic meters. Estimated local cost for site preparation will be US \$ 17,500 (reference Schedules 6-4 and 6-5 page 98 and page 99).

q) Maintenance and Repair of Civil Engineering:

It is estimated that maintenance and repair of the civil engineering will be US \$ 21,750 per annum. Schedule 6-6 at page 100 shows the break-down of this amount.

6.4 EMISSION DISPOSAL:

The proposed factory will not dispose of any toxic chemicals or materials to pollute the environment. The foundry, however, will emit smoke in the air, which will to some extent pollute the air. For the treatment of emissions and the disposal of dumps and sewage waste an estimated cost of US \$ 3,000 per annum will be incurred. Schedule 6-7 at page 100 shows the estimated costs for this purpose.

SCHEDULE 6-1

ESTIMATE OF TECHNOLOGY COSTS [LUMP - SUM PAYMENTS]

	·····	
	TECHNOLOGY	COST (US \$)
1.	Drawings of Agricultural Machinery	20,000
2.	Design Technology of Agricultural Machinery	30,000
3.	Manufacture Technology of Agricultural Machinery	30,000
	TOTAL:	80,000

т. т. т.

Spent in the second year of construction.

ESTIMATE OF INVESTMENT COST : EQUIPMENT

SL. QTY 10.		COST (US \$)
	iry Shop:	
		28,000
1 1. 1 1. 1 1. 2	Sand mixer	existing
. 1	Sand screening machine (ZS 750)	3,100
. 2	Moulding machines	existing
. 1	Cylinder cleaning machine (Q 116)	5,000
1	Grinder	existing
. 2	Crucible furnaces	
. 1	Charging scale (2,000 kg)	••
. 1	Beam crane	••
0. 1	Band saw	**
1. 1	Band saw	••
2. 1	Disk saw	••
3. 1	Wood planer	••
4. 1	Wood milling machine	
5 1	Wood lathe	••
6. 1	Wood lathe	
7. 1	Wood drilling machine	••
8. 1	Wood grinding machine	••
9. 1	Wood grinding machine	••
0 1	Wood grinding machine (vertical)	
1. 1	Band saw grinding machine	••
2. 1	Band saw welding machine	
3. 1	Table grinder	
4. 1	Dust collector	••
5. 1	Work bench	••
	ging and Heat Treatment Shop	
6. 1	Air fording hormon (CA1 400) (400 ba)	<u>00</u> 000
	Air forging hammer $(C41-400)$ (400 kg)	22,200
7. 1 8. 1	(041 100) (100 KB)	9,100
9. 1	" (65 kg) Frictional press (J53-300) (300 kg)	existing
		26,600
0a 2 1. 1	Forging furnaces	existing
	Box resistance stove $(Rx3-60-9, 60KW, 95oC)$	7,000
2.1	,, ,, ,, (Rx3-90-12,95KW,1200oC)	14,100
3. 1	Well resistance stove(RJ-55-6,55KW,650oC)	10,000
4. 1 E 1	Well carbonizing stove(RQ-75-90,75KW,950oC)	12,300
5.1	Hardness tester (HRB - 150)	7,200
6. 1	Quenching trough (made by factory)	600
7. 1	Hand press (J01-1)	900

1 II I I I I

.

SCHEDULE 6-2 (continued) _____ SL. ; QTY ; ITEM DESCRIPTION ; COST (US \$) NO. ______ III. Punching and Welding Shop 38. 1 Plate shearing machine existing 39. 1 Punching and shearing machine 30Ъ. 1 5,000 Forging furnace existing 40. 1 Plate rolling machine Plate bending machine 41. 1 ,, 42. Pipe bending machine 1 10,000 Press (JB21 - 100) (100 ton) 43. 1 Press (JB23 - 80) (80 ton) Press (JB23 - 63) (63 ton) 13,300 44. 1 45. 8,900 1 46. 1 47. 1 Drilling machine existing Electric welding machine Electric welding machine 600 48. 1 existing 49. 1 Spot welding machine (DN - 10) 500 50. 1 Gas generator existing 51. 1 Hand press 2.3 52. 1 Grinder Bracket jib crane (1000 kg) 53. 1 . . Work bench (steel structure) 800 54. 1 (2200x800x860)(with two vice) 55. 2 Work bench (2480x700) (with one vice) 900 IV. Machining Shop _____ Lathes (C 616 x 750) 10,000 56. 2 $\begin{array}{c} \text{(CA 6140 x 1000)} \\ \text{Lathe} & (\text{CA 6140 x 1500)} \\ \text{,,} & (400 x 800) \\ \text{,,} & (500 x 2500) \end{array}$ 14,700 57. 2 7,800 58. 1 1 existing 59. 60. 1 ,, 1 61. ,, , , Turret lathe (C3163) 15,600 62. 1 Turret lathe (C336 K-1) 6.900 63 1 Universal milling machine (X61W 250x1000) 11,100 64. 1 ,, ,, (X62W, 320x1250) 65. 1 12,100 . . 66. 1 67. 1 existing ,, 13,600 Vertical milling machine (X52K, 320x1250) 68. 1 Shaping machine (B 650) 5,300 6,600 69. 1 ,, ,, (B 665) 70. 1 Vertical drilling machine (Z 5125) 4,600 Table drilling machine (Z 5140) Table drilling machine (Z 4006) ,, (Z 4012) Gear hobbing machine (Y 38, 0800xM8) Universal external grinding machine 5,500 71. 1 700 72. 1 73. 1 700 23,200 74. 1 75. 12,700 1 (M1420) (0 200x750) Table grinders (S3ST-200)Grinders (S3SL-300)Work bench (1350x700) (with one vice) 2 76. 300 77. 2 600 78. 1 400

тт (т. т. н. н. т.

1 I I

SCHEDULE 6-2 (continued) _____ SL.; QTY.; ITEM DESCRIPTION COST (US \$) NO. | V. Assembly Shop ================= 7,500 79. 1 Universal radial drilling machine (23125) 80. 1 Vertical drilling machine (Z 535) 5,200 Table drilling machines (Z 4012) 81. 2 1,300 82. 1 Electric welding machine existing Hand hydralic press (Y03-10) Hand press (J01-1) 83. 1 900 Hand press Grinder 900 84. 1 85. 1 (S3 SL - 300) 600 5,500 86. 1 Paint equipment 87. 1 88. 1 Air compressor existing Bridge crane (LD, 2 ton, 12M) 5,500 Work benches (2480x700mm)(with two vice) ,, ,, (1350x700mm)(with one vice) 2,200 89. 4 90. 1 400 VI. Tooling and Maintenance Shop _____ Precision lathe (C616A x 750) 91. 6,100 1 ,, ,, (CM6140 x 1000) 92. 9,600 1 5,600 (C6132A x 1000) 93. 1 Lathe 94. 1 (C6140 x 750) 7,400 ,, (C6140 x 1500) ,, (O 500 x 3000) Universal milling machine (X63WT) 95. 1 8,700 96. existing 1 97. 1 19,300 (425×2000) 98. 1 existing Vertical milling machine (X51K)(250x1100) 99. 1 12,100 100. 1 Universal tool milling machine(X8130,300x750) 17,600 101. 1 Shaping machine (B 665) 6,600 102. 1 103. 1 Radial drilling machine 12,100 existing 4,600 104. 1 Vertical drilling machine (Z 5125) Table drilling machine (Z 515) Geen shering achine (Z 515) 105. 1 5,200 106. 1 700 107. 1 108. 1 109. 1 Gear shaping machine (Y5132A, 0 320x6) 18,600 Horizontal boring machine 37,400 Double housing shaping machine (BQ 2010) 30,600 (1000×3000) 110. 1 Universal external grinding machine (M131W) 16,500 $(0 \ 315 \times 1000)$ 111. 1 Internal grinding machine (M2110A, 0100x150) 11,000 Planing grinding machine (M7130, 300x1000) 112. 1 113. 1 13,900 Universal tool & cutter grinding machine 9,500 (M6025C)(0250x630)(S3 SL - 300) 1,100 114. 2 Grinders Table grinders (S3 ST - 200) 500 115. 2

 110.
 2

 116.
 1

 117.
 1

 118.
 2

 119.
 1

 Welding machine existing Bracket jib crane (1000 kg) Work bercher (2000 Work benches (2480x700)(with two vice) ,, ,, (1350x700)(with one vice) 1,100 400

T.

et 17	 07V	ITEM DESCRIPTION	COST (US \$)
NO.			(051 (05 \$)
II.	Pum ===	p & Agricultural Machinery Maintenance Shop	
120.	1	Pump testing equipment	existing
		Lathe	
22.	1	Shaping machine	
23.	1	Vertical drilling machine	
.24.	1	Grinder Welding mechine	,,
23.	1	Welding machine	د د
20.	1	Hand press Work benches	, ,
	T	WOLK Deliches	
/111	. Ot	chers	
	==		
		Hack saw	د د
29.	1	Band saw	د د
30.	1	Disk saw	10 500
		Electric generator with diesel engine (200 GF, 200KW)	16,500
		Box transformer sub-station (XWB, 630KVA)	
33.		Water pump	300
34.			1,100
	2	Battery driven vehicles (DB 1, 1 ton)	6,800
	2	,, ,, (2DB-7071), 2 ton)	8,600
	2		11,000
.16	2	Trucks (2 ton)	30,000 50,000
20.	4	,, (4 601) Truck (6 ton)	45,000
39.	1		
.39. .40. .41	1	Fouriment & instrument for leboratory	
39. 40. 41.	1 - -	, (4 ton) Truck (6 ton) Equipment & instrument for laboratory Normal tools (include office equipment)	150,000 80,000

SCHEDULE 6-2 (continued)

SUMMARY SHEET-INVESTMENT COSTS : EQUIPMENT

PROJEC	T COMPONENT	Investment Cost Carried
SL.NO.	; DESCRIPTION	Over US \$
1.	Foundry shop	36,100
2.	Forging and heat treatment shop	115,000
3.	Punching and welding shop	35,000
4.	Machining shop	152,400
5.	Assembly shop	30,000
6.	Tooling and maintenance shop	256,200
7 .	Pump and Agriculture machinery Maintenance shop	
8.	Others	466,700
9.	Unforeseen cost	58,600
	T O T A L :	1,100,000

ŧ

ï

1

t

The expenditures on equipment is split 50 - 50 between the two construction years. US \$ 700,000 worth of machines are assumed to be invested in the 10th year to replace worne out ones.

ESTIMATE OF INVESTMENT COSTS CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS

(* US \$ per square meter) ______ COS Т -----!-----SL. ITEM DESCRIPTION ! UNIT COST Foreign | Local | Total NO. * { (US \$) { (So.Sh.) ; (US \$) 1. Foundry shop(1000 Sq.M.) 10 9,000 255,000 10,000 2. Forging and heat treat-322 125,193 3,547,050 139,104 ment shop (432 Sq.M.) 3. Punching and welding 161,222 4,567,815 311 179,136 shop (576 Sq.M.) 4. 508,550 14,408,775 Machining shop, assembly 327 565,056 shop, tooling and maintenance shop (1728 Sq.M.) 5 207 5. Pattern group (200 Sq.M.) 5 25,500 900 1,000 22,356 6. Substation and genera-633,420 24,340 tor room (120 Sq.M.) 7. Office and washroom 270 124,416 3,525,120 138,240 (512 Sq.M.) 8. Laboratory (200 Sq.M.) 18,000 510,000 20,000 100 9. Pump and agricultural 50 18,000 510,000 20,000 machinery maintenance shop (400 Sq.M.) 10. Warehouse (500 Sq.M.) 200 90,000 2,550,000 100,000 11. Outdoors warehouse 5 816,000 3,200 --(640 Sq.M.) Gatehouse (40 Sq.M.) Road, main line(400M) 12. 816,000 3,200 80 -10,200,000 40,000 13. 100 50 14. Road, minor line (300M) 3,825,000 15,000 -3.5 15. 17,500 Site preparation(5000 ---4,462,500 Cubic Meter) 16. 90,000 2,550,000 100,000 Utility supplies 17. Others 73,724 -73,724 _____ -----_____ T O T A L : 1,241,361 53,202,180 1,449,997

1

US \$ 1 = Sc.Sh. 255.

SUMMARY SHEET - INVESTMENT COSTS [CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS]

PROJECT COMPONENT							
SL. NO.	DESCRIPTION	Foreign (US \$) ;	Local (So.Sh.)	Total (US \$)			
1.	Process buildings	804,866	22,804,140	894,293			
2.	Auxillary buildings	58,356	2,469,420	68,04 0			
3.	Offices	62,208	1,762,560	69,120			
4	Washrooms	62,208	1,762,560	69,120			
5.	Ware houses	90,000	3,366,000	103,200			
6.	Roads	-	14,025,000	55,000			
7.	Site preparation	-	4,462,500	17,500			
8.	Utility supplies	90,000	2,550,000	100,000			
9.	Others	73,724	-	73,724			
	Total :	1,241,361	53,202,180	1,449,997			
	Total in % :	86 %	14 %	100 %			
	1 US \$ = So.Sh 255.						

i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i

1 1 1 1

1 I I I I

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS [CIVIL ENGINEERING WORKS]

MAI	NTENANCE AND REPAIR WORKS		
		COST	-
SL. NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Foreign Local Total (US \$) (So.Sh.) (US \$)	
1.	Site preparation and development	t - 446,250 1,750	
2.	Buildings and special civil work	ks - 2,550,000 10,000	
3.	Outdoor works	- 2,550,000 10,000	
	TOTAL:	21,750	·

SCHEDULE 6-7

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COST: EMISSIONS DISPOSAL

S1.: No.:	Quant	ity	Unit 	litem Description	:		 COSTS	
; ; ;			;	; ; ;			Local (So.Sh.) 	
1.	Lump	Sum	-	Emissions Treatment		Ni 1	 510,000	2,000
2.	Lump	Su∎	-	Disposal in Dumps and Sewage System		Ni 1	255,000	1,000
	TOT	r a l	. :			Nil	 765,000	3,000

NOTE : US \$ 1 = So.Sh. 255.

Į

CHAPTER - VII

PLANT ORGANIZATION AND OVERHEAD COSTS

7.1 INTRODUCTION:

The organizational structure of the proposed plant is shown in figure 7-1 page 104. As the proposed plant, will be an extension of the existing FMW, the proposed organogram may be used as a basis for working out a structure for the integrated facility. The layout shown in Chapter 6 was designed with a view to integrate the existing production processes with the new one in order to save on capital investment; and to keep overhead costs as low as possible, as well as to improve the efficiency of the production processes. Moreover, for the new enterprise to succeed, it is necessary to implement the adjustment reforms recommended by other studies which were mentioned in Chapter II.

The organogram (Fig 7-1) of the plant shows the various production units and administrative units, an ¹ their structural relationships. It may be observed that the production processes has been divided into related functions or shops, a brief description of each follows.

7.2 PRODUCTION PROCESSES;

a) Foundry Shop:

Melting, moulding, cleaning, non-ferrous casting and pattern grouping will be the major functions of the foundry shop. The shop will be responsible for producing the parts made of grey cast iron, spheroidal cast iron and non-ferrous metals. As the melting process is a continuous one, the jobs in this section should be performed in shifts. Responsibility of the Pattern Group will be to make wooden patterns as well as making wooden parts and repair works for the factory.

b) Forging and Heat Treatment Shop:

This shop has been divided into two groups: forging group and heat treatment group. Forging group will produce forging parts required by different products; blanks for technological equipment and repairing spare parts. Heat treatment group will be responsible to improve the property of materials by heat treatment process. Sometimes, the heat treatment process will take a longer time, therefore, production in this shop would be performed in shifts.

c) Punching and Welding Shop:

1 1 1

.

1 1

There will be two groups in this shop. Funching and pressing group will be responsible for all of the processes from preparing

1 I I I I I I

blanks to forming. Welding group will undertake the production of welding structure, gas cutting etc.

d) Machining Shop:

All of the machining works will be done in this shop. It would be divided into three groups: turning group, milling and shaping group and precision machining group.

e) Assembling Shop:

There will be three groups in the set-up of this shop. The assembling group, testing group and painting and packing group. It would accomplish the final processes for the finished products.

f) Tooling and Maintenance Shop:

There will be two groups in this shop. Tool group will be responsible for undertaking the jobs for special machining of tools, measuring tools, fixtures and jigs, forging dies, punching dies, metal dies for casting etc. Maintenance group will undertake the repairing and maintenance of machinery and equipment, producing spare parts, manufacture non-standard equipment as well as making prototype of new products.

7.3 ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT:

The administrative department will consist of 9 sections, these as follows:

a) General Office:

It will be responsible for carrying out the decision making and general management of the factory. In addition, other functions of this office will be to prepare the schedule of daily activities, secretarial services and welfare matters of the factory.

b) Planning Section:

It will be responsible to prepare in detail the production plan for coordination and balancing production and to manage the idle capacity. .

c) Supplies and Marketing Section:

1 1 1 1

This section will be in charge of purchasing of raw

1

1

materials, auxiliary materials, fuels, parts and components, produced by other enterprises and in addition it will also be responsible for transportation of materials, storage of materials in warehouses, management of transport facilities, marketing of finished products and after sales services, visiting customers and end-users etc.

d) Technical Section

It will be responsible for the designing of products, research and development for new products, standardization, technologies, technical reform, designing of technological equipment and information etc.

e) Quality Control Section:

This section will be responsible to check-up the products quality, inspection of measuring tools, metallurgical and chemical examination and physical testing of materials and products etc. Chemical analysis, physical and mechanical testing and measuring laboratories will be under the control of this section.

f) Finance and Accounts Section:

This section will be responsible for preparing the budget, and all sorts of financial statements and reports for management information and decision making. A computer would be installed to handle laborious and cumbersome computations. The use of the computer to help management in quick decision making through providing up-to-date information and data.

g) Personnel and Security Section:

This section will be responsible for personnel management and labour welfare of the factory along with the security measures.

h) Power Section:

It will be responsible for the operations of the power station, transformer station, and water pumps of the factory. Repair and maintenance of the power and pump equipment will also be the responsibility of this section.

i) Repair Shop of Water Pumps and Agricultural Machinery:

It will be necessary to establish an auxiliary section for repairing water pumps and agricultural machinery, which will service customers and will collect information about the quality of products and on market intelligence. This information is essential for future production planning and market strategy formulation.

ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF THE PROPOSED FACTORY

-

=

.

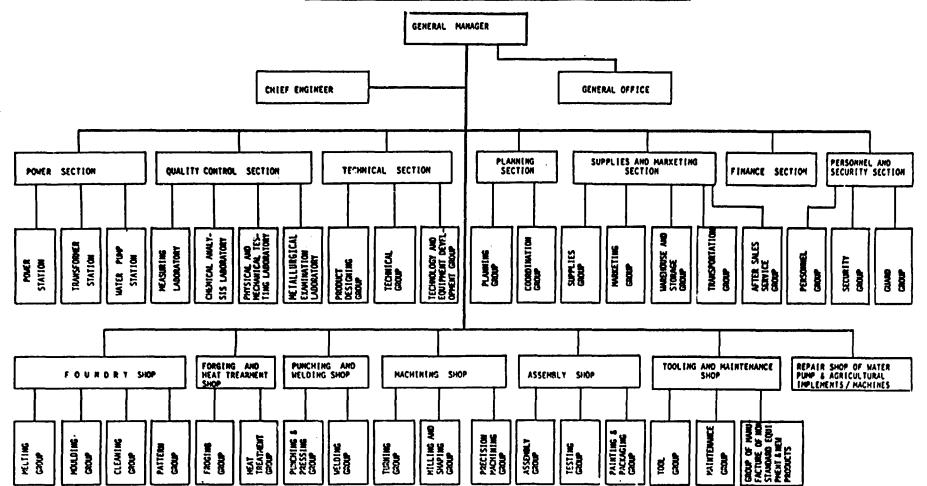


figure 7-1

105 /10 6

7.4. OVERHEAD COSTS;

The major overhead costs items may be grouped under two headings, namely factory overheads and administrative overheads:

a) Factory Overheads:

2

6

The items falling under this group are shown at Schedule 4-1 of chapter IV consisting of auxiliary materials and other materials, incl. waste disposal, both cost items amounting to US \$ 178,130. To this must be added US \$ 21,750 for maintenance of civil works, bringing the total of factory overhead costs to US \$ 199,880.

Depreciation charges are also considered factory overheads, and are calculated by COMFAR based on the original value of fixed investment according to the straight line method. The COMFAR software has the function of differentiating between charges which are of foreign origin and those of local origin. The depreciation rates and salvage values used are mentioned in table 7-1.

Depreciation Mates and Salvages Value					
Depreciation rate in %	Salvage value in %				
10	10				
5	20				
10	10				
20	0				
20	0				
	Depreciation rate in % 10 5 10 20				

TABLE 7-1

Depreciation Rates and Salvages Value

b) Administration Overheads:

I I I I I I I I

The portion of wages and salaries attributable to administrative overheads are taken from Schedule 8-4 in Chapter VIII (page 110) amounting to US \$ 34,758 annually including bonus payments. The financial costs, meaning interest on loans, are dealt with seperately in Chapter X.

CHAPTER - VIII

MANPOWER

8.1 LABOUR AND STAFF REQUIREMENTS;

The personnel required has been defined in accordance with the requirements of the selected technological process and the plant production capacity. The training needs at various levels has been taken into consideration.

To estimate the cost of manpower, a manning table was prepared which is shown in Schedule 8-1 page 108. Thus, a total of 230 workers are required in both the semi-skilled and unskilled categorials, at a cost of US \$ 51,624 annually including the yearly bonus, see Schedule 8-2 page 108.

The staff requirement is estimated at 90 of whom 35 will be engineers for supervisory functions and 55 for management activities, see Schedule 8-3 and 8-4 page 109 and page 110. Total salary payment per year amounts to US \$ 34,753 including the yearly bonus.

In calculating the manpower costs, it was assumed that the factory will operate for 303 days per year and for 8 burs per day in one shift. However, because of technical requirements, the foundry and the heat treatment shops will be operated in two shifts. The wage and salary rates were based on those of the FMW.

8.2 TRAINING;

In a multi-purpose manufacturing plant, workers are required to be specialists in one specific job and be able to handle other jobs when required in accordance with the production program.

A minimum member of engineers and skilled technicians will be required as indicated in Schedule 8-5 page 111. To achieve the required level of productivity and efficiency, it is necessary to carry out not only on the job training for all the workers, but also to organize special training programs regularly each year for the production workers on a rotation basis.

The recruitment of all the key managerial staff and supervisory engineers should be done during the construction phase. In order to associate them with the project it may be necessary to provide training to some of them abroad. The recruitment of qualified experienced managerial staff and engineers is particulary important in this case as these do not seem to be available at FMW at present. A provision of US \$ 50,000 was made for this purpose during the pre-production stage, as may be noted from Schedule 9-1 in chapter IX page 115.

.

SCHEDULE 8-1 MANNING TABLE - LABOUR

.

á

DEPARTME	NO. OF	
SL.NO. ;	FUNCTION	
1.	Foundry shop	30
2.	Forging and heat treatment shop	20
3.	Punching and welding shop	30
4.	Machining shop	35
5.	Assembly shop	30
6.	Tooling and maintenance shop	40
7.	Power section	6
8.	Pump and Agricultural machinery maintenance shop	18
9.	Quality Control Section	17
10.	Supplies and marketing section	4
	TOTAL:	230

SCHEDULE 8-2

11.000

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS :	WAGES
ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COST - WAGES	
Total No. of workers	230
Working hours per day .	8
Working days per year	303
Hours per year	2,424
Wages per hour (So.Sh.)	14.85
Surcharge (40 %) (So.Sh.)	14,398.6
Wages per year/per person (So.Sh.)	50, 395
WAGES; (So.Sh.)	11,590,850
WAGES: (US \$)	= 45,454.3
BONUS (US \$)	6,170.2
TOTAL COST - WAGES (US \$)	= 51,624.5
1 US \$ = 255 So.Sh.	
	1 1

....

11 1 1 1

II I I I I I I I I

SCHEDULE 8-3

MANNING TABLE - STAFF

2

MANNIN	G TABLE – STAFF	
DEPARTI	MENT	NO. OF
SL.NO.	; FUNCTION	1
1.	Foundry shop	1
2.	Forging and heat treatment shop	1
3.	Punching and welding shop	1
4.	Machining shop	2
5.	Assembly shop	2
6.	Tooling and maintenance shop	4
7.	Power section	1
8.	Pump and agricultural maintenance shop	1
9.	Technical section	27
10.	Production planning section	10
11.	Quality control section	9
12.	Finance section	5
13.	Personnel section	5
14.	Supplies and marketing section	13
15.	Administrative section	5
16.	Chief engineer	2
17.	Director of factory/General Manager	1
	TOTAL STAFF :	90

I.

1

SCHEDULE 8-4

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COSTS:

SALARIES

ESTIMATE OF PRODUCTION COST - SALARIES	
Total No. of staff	90
Working months per year	12
Man-months per year	1080
Salaries per month (So.Sh)	4500
Surcharge (50%) (So.Sh.)	27,000
Salaries per year per person (So.Sh)	81,000
SALARIES: (So.Sh.)	7,290,000
SALARIES: (US \$)	= 28,588.2
BONUS (US \$)	6,170.2
TOTAL SALARIES (US \$)	= 34,758.4
1 US \$ = 255 So.Sh.	

Ξ.

1

т. т. т.

I.

111/112

SCHEDULE 8-5

MANNING TABLE - LABOUR AND STAFF

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		LAB	DUR AND	STAFF		
SL. NO			LABOUR		I IENGI-	MANAGE-	
		DUC- TION	NON- PRODU- TION LABOUR	TOTAL	NEER		
1. 2.	Forging and heat	20 15	10 5	30 20		1 1	31 21
3.	treatment shop Punching and	25	5	30	-	1	31
	Machining shop Assembly shop	30 25	5 5	35 30	-	2 2	37 32
6. 7.	Tooling and main- tenance shop Power section	35	5	40	-	4	44
		5 15	1 3	6 18	-] 1	7 19
9. 10.	Technical section Production planning section	- 8 -	-	-	25 2	2 8	27 10
11a.	Quality centrol management section	9	1	10	2	4	16
	Laboratory	6	1	7	2	1	10
	Finance section Personnel section	-	-	-	-	5	5
	Supplies and marketing section	2	2	4	- 1	5 12	5 17
15.	Administrative section	-	-	-	-	5	5
	Chief engineer Director of factory	- / -	-		2 1		2 1
	TOTAL:	187	43	230	35	55	320
	PERCENTAGE (%)	59%	13%	72%	11%	17%	100%

т. т. т. т. т. т. т. т. т.

CHAPTER - IX

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULING

As per the implementation schedule presented at Figure 9-1, on page 114, approximately 2 years time will be required to implement the project. Trial operation period of the project is also included in this time frame. A tentative time schedule covering each major activity concerned with implementation is presented in the Figure. To ensure the proper planning and execution of the construction phase, a project management team should be set up which will include senior managers and engineers of the future factory. They will be responsible for executing the implementation plan which will include the crucial decisions concerning the selection of the technology process and equipment suppliers, appointment of contractors for the design and erection of civil works and for the supervision related thereto and to the erection of the plant and its commissioning. The project management team may seek the assistance of UNIDO.

Apart from the financial costs during the construction period, a total of US \$ 225,000 will be incurred to implement the project. The breakdown of these costs is show in Schedule 9-1 page 115. All the costs of implementation will be incurred in foreign currency.

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

.

SL.	YEARS AND NONTHS	1				F	I R S	5 T	ΥE	A R								SEC	: O N	D	YEA	R				
NO.	ITENS MONTHS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
١.	SITE PREPARATION AND DEVELOPMENT	•																								
2.	CONSTRUCTION OF MAIN FACTORY BUILDINGS												1	1 A. 2												
 _ 3 <u>,</u>	CONSTRUCTION OF AUXILIARY BUILDINGS													1 1												
4,	ESTABLISHMENT OF L/C FOR PROCUREMENT OF THE INPORTED MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT																									
5.	INPORTATION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT										, ,															
6.	ARRIVAL OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AT SITE													• • • • •												
7.	ERECTION AND INSTALLATION OF MACHINERY																									
8.	PROCUREMENT OF LOCAL MACHINERY AND AUXILIARY MACHINERY																				_					
9.	ELECTRIFICATION AND SANITATION WORKS																									
10.	TRIAL OPERATION / PRODUCTION																			·'		21 (- N-	e se de la			
11.	NORMAL PRODUCTION STARTS [Arter 24 Months]																									

.

.

۹

Figure 9-1

115 /114

SCHEDULE 9-1

ESTIMATE OF INVESTMENT COSTS

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

SL.NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	COST in US \$
1.	Management of project implementation	20,000
2.	Detail engineering, tendering	130,000
3.	Supervision, coordination test-run and take over of civil work, equipment and plant	5,000
4.	Build-up of administration, recruitment and training of staff and labour	50,000
5.	Arrangements for supplies	5,000
6.	Arrangements for marketing	5,000
7.	Build-up of connections	5,000
8.	Preliminary and capital issue expenses	5,000
	TOTAL:	225,000

.

Split 50 : 50 over 2 years of construction.

1 I I I

CHAPTER - X

FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC EVALUATION

10.1 TOTAL INVESTMENT COSTS

Total investment costs may be divided into initial investment and investment during production, and these in turn may be split into fixed investment, in land and machinery, preproduction capital expenditures and working capital. Table 10-1 below shows the breakdown of the initial fixed investment costs.

TABLE 10-1

TOTAL INITIAL INVESTMENT COSTS

Component		First Year	:	Second Year	1	Total	·
Land, site preparation, development	;	72,500	;	0,000	1	72,500	
Building and civil works	1	1,101,998	:	275,499	ł	1,377,497	- 1
Incorporated fixed assets	!	0,000	:	80,000	!	80,000	1
Plant machinery and equipment	;	550,000	2	550,000	!	1,100,000	:
Total fixed investment costs) 1	1,724,498	:	905,499	:	2,629,997	:
Pre-production capital expenditures	ł	172,100	1	367,100	!	539,200	:
Net working capital	;	0,000	:	80,000	:	60,000	ł
Total initial invest- ment costs	1	1,896,598	:	1,352,599	!	3,249,197	;
Of it foreign, in %	:	87.29		79.16	;	83.91	:

A brief explanation of the main investment expenditures follows:

a) Land and site preparation

As the proposed factory will be an extension of the FMW, there will be no cost for the land. The cost of site preparation and development is estimated at US \$72,500 all of which will be in local currency.

b) Buildings and other civil works

The total cost of civil engineering works including auxiliary and service facilities is estimated at US \$ 1,377,497.

Т

Of this amount 90 percent will be in foreign currency, because of the technical requirements for the buildings. The relatively high investment cost of this component is due to the fact that not only new building structures will be constructed, but also the existing ones of the FMW will need substantial renovation.

c) Incorporated fixed assets

This component covers the lump sum payments made for the drawings, designs and manufacturing technology, of the tools and implements to be manufactured. The total cost is estimated at US \$ 80,000 see Schedule 6-1 page 92 in Chapter VI.

d) Plant Machinery and equipment

A detailed list of the machinery and equipment is given in Schedule 6-2 page 93. The total investment costs of machinery and equipment are estimated at US \$ 1.1 million, all of which will be imported. Considerable savings were realized on this component by integrating the proposed plant with the FMW. The cost required for repairing and overhauling the FMW equipment is not included in this estimate.

e) Pre-production capital expenditures

Under this cost component two categories of expenditures are included. The first, amounting to US \$ 225,000 covers the costs associated with implementation including the cost of initial training. The breakdown of expenditures is shown in Schedule 9-1 page 115. The second, amounting to US \$ 314,200 represent interest payments on the loan during the construction period.

f) Working capital

The working capital requirements for the production phase were computed by the COMFAR software where it is assumed that working capital availability starts with the first year of production. In reality, however, some expenses might occur during the last half year of the construction period to cover the necessary raw material stock including coke. For this reason a provision of US \$ 80,000 is made during the second year of construction to cover such need. For the purpose of computing the working capital using the COMFAR software, some assumptions were made concerning the days of minimum coverage for each of the current assets and the current liabilities. As shown in the COMFAR Schedules in Annex 5, page 172.

The net working capital required in the first year of production is US \$ 149,700, which will rise with the increase in capacity utilization until it reaches the level of US \$ 418,750 at full capacity in the fifth year. The provision for raw materials including coke constitutes 59 percent of net working capital requirement. With a high percentage of the working capital locked in raw materials means that increasing the minimum days of coverage will significantly increase working capital requirements. Therefore, in view of the high cost of capital in Somalia, it is prudent to maintain as low a stock of raw materials as possible. No provision is made for a stock of spare parts and utilities.

TABLE 10-2

WORKING CAPITAL REQUIRED FOR A FULL CAPACITY YEAR OF OPERATION

ITEM	ł	Amount in US	\$ ¦
 Current assets. Total 1.1. Accounts receivable 1.2. Raw materials (incl.coke) 1.3. Work-in-progress 1.4. Finished products 1.5. Cash-in-hand 		522,356 109,506 247,953 34,537 106,506 23,855	2 6 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
2. Current liabilities. Total 2.1. Accounts payable	1 5 7	103,610 103,610	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
3. Net working capital		418,747	!

Note: Refer to COMFAR Schedule in Annex 5 for details.

10.2. INVESTMENT DURING PRODUCTION;

. . . .

It has been assumed that replacement of major plant machinery and equipment will take place during the tenth year of production, at a cost of US \$ 700,000.

10.3. TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS;

The total production costs as computed by COMFAR will amount to US \$ 1,834,200 in 1995. These costs may be broken down into four main categories each of which is briefly described below with an estimate of the corresponding cost. The COMFAR Schedules in Annex 5 (pages 169 - 171) give details of these costs.

10.3.1. Factory costs:

a) Raw materials

1 I I

The raw materials consist of cast iron, sections and sheet metal, most of which have to be imported. In year 5 (the first year of full capacity), the total cost of iron and sheet metal would be US \$ 915,480.

b) Auxiliary materials

These consist of chemicals and additives required in production, maintenance materials like grease and oils, paints and packing materials, as well as components procured from outside suppliers for use in the assembly of certain products. Their estimated costs in the fifth year of production are US \$ 133,600.

c) Utilities

The plant will use electricity, water, gasoline, diesel oil, coke and charcoal. The total costs at full capacity is shown in Schedule 4-1-4 page 73 and amounts to US \$ 76,320.

The

d) Direct labour

The plant will employ a total of 320 staff and workers. annual salary and wage payments will amount to US \$ 86,382 including the yearly bonus. However, those that are directly employed in the production programme number 230 workers, costing

US \$ 51,624 annually including the yearly bonus.

e) Maintenance and repair:

The maintenance and repsir work required for the machines and equipment will be carried out internally by the engineers, technicians and workers of the plant. Some spare parts will be imported, others will be manufactured at the plant. Where possible, the costs of products needed for maintenance and repair including such materials as grease and oils were included under auxiliary raw materials. On the other hand, provision of US \$ 21,750 annually has been assumed as the costs of repairing the buildings and other civil works.

f) Factory overheads

Ш 1

1

Most of these costs were included under one of the above mentioned items, namely: auxiliary materials, utilities or maintenance and repair. One cost item not covered refers to the cost of emission and waste disposal and all other factory costs which is estimated at US \$ 44,530 annually.

10.3.2. Administrative Overheads, including Marketing Overheads:

These costs cover mainly indirect manpower, that is the administration and management staff, (as explained in Chapter VII) the total costs attributable to the Administrative Overheads were estimated at US \$ 34,758 annually, throughout the life of the project; whereas sales and distribution costs are progressively rising in the initial years of operation as production increases

11

and become constant at full capacity, amounting to US \$ 36,000 annually.

10.3.3. Financial Costs:

As explained below, loan financing constitutes 60 percent of total initial capital outlay. The financial charges at 20 percent nominal interest rate are considerable. During the construction period, capitalized interest amounts to US \$ 314,200. Thereafter, the financial costs are progressively

falling as the principal is being redeemed.

10.3.4. Depreciation:

The COMFAR software calculates the annual amount of depreciation based on the original value of the asset and the selected method which in this case is the straight line method, and the depreciation rates and salvage values. The annual amount of depreciation as calculated by COMFAR is US \$ 247,125 annually in the first five years of operation; and falls to US \$ 186,125 for the next four years, because some assets have been amortized in the first five years.

10.4. SALES REVENUES:

It was explained in Chapter III that gross sales revenues at full capacity will amount to US \$ 1,944,530. All products will be marketed locally.

10.5. FINANCIAL PLAN:

The sources of financing for this project have not been identified. Unfortunately, the FMW with which the proposed plant will be integrated has no financial means of its own to invest in the new venture. In fact as explained in Chapter II, the FMW is financially weak. Therefore, two questions still need to be resolved. The first concerns the source of finance and the second the mode of finance.

In the face of the existing situation, it will not be easy for the proposed enterprise to raise a long-term loan without a government guarantee. On the other hand, to improve the prospect of obtaining a long term loan, the investors, whether public or private, will find it imperative to cover a reasonable portion of the initial capital investment by equity.

For lack of information on the financing possibilities of this project, and whether national or international funds are available, it is assumed that it will be partly in the form of equity and partly in long term loans, and that the ratio of equity to loans will be 40:60. The initial capital outlay for the proposed project was estimated at US \$ 3,249,197 and long term loans US \$ 1,950,000. Furthermore, it was assumed that the equity capital will have been entirely paid up and available during the first year of construction, whereas the loan capital will be available at the time of need. Hence, the first installment of the loan needed in the first year of construction will amount to US \$ 596,000 and in the second year US \$ 1,354,000. In this way the interest liability will be minimized.

The conditions of the long term loan were assumed to be as follows: Interest rate, 20 percent; amortization period, 10 years with one year of grace during which only the interest due will be paid. It will be seen from the COMFAR Schedule of Total Production Costs, that there is a gradual decrease of interest payment until the entire amortization is repaid in the eleventh year of production, whereas the repayment of principal is in equal annual installments of US \$ 195,000.

10.6. FINANCIAL EVALUATION:

For the purpose of financial evaluation three financial statements are required, namely a cash-flow table for financial planning and accounting, a projected income statement and a projected balance sheet. All these statements are interrelated.

10.6.1 CASH-FLOW TABLE FOR FINANCIAL PLANNING;

The purpose of this table is to synchronize the timing of inflow of funds with the outflow of expenditures. On the basis of the proposed capital structure, the cash flow table as computed by COMFAR, shows a positive net cash-flow, during the construction period, whereas during the first eight years of the operation period, it shows a negative calculated cash-flow of significant proportions. This is partly due to the relatively long period required for the project to attain full capacity of production. Thus, in the sensitivity analysis where it was assumed that full production capacity is reached in the fourth year instead of the fifth year of operation, the period of negative cummulated cash-flow is reduced from eight to six years which still does not solve the problem. Another reason for the huge deficit in the cumulated cash-flow is the debt burden. The The repayment of principal and the payment of interest must be covered from the cash balance.

The COMFAR cash-flow table in Annex 5 (pages 175-178) shows a negative balance of US\$ 294.270 in the first year of operation in 1991, peaking at US\$ 921,830 in 1994 and then falling to a negative balance of US\$ 74,690 in 1998 and showing a positive balance of US \$ 243,766 in 1999.

In real life, this situation cannot exist, as financial planning would have identified the need for additional funds and arrangements would have been made with a bank to fully cover these requirements through short-term borrowing or overdraft. Otherwise the operation of the plant will either be disrupted or considerably curtailed. It may be observed that the estimated

THE FILL FOR T

i i i i de de la companya de la comp

short term funds requirements as shown in the cash-flow table are larger than the net working capital requirements during each of the initial six years of operation. Such a financial structure, where the working capital is entirely dependent on short-term loans is not sound, and suggests that long-term funds (equity capital and long-term loans) need to be increased to cover part of these financial requirements.

10.6.2 NET INCOME STATEMENT;

The net income statement page 180 shows a gross loss of US \$ 473,497 in the first year of operation (1991), and losses also in 1992 and 1993 of US \$ 370,413 and US \$ 188,840 respectively. It is assumed that the proposed plant will not be subject to a corporate tax, and hence, the profit shown in the above table may be considered as net profit. The net losse, of the first three years are considerable to the extent that the undistributed profits of the next five years are needed to offset the losses. The sensitivity analysis carried out assumes that full capacity utilization is reached within four years instead of five. This has ameliorated the profit situation a little.

10.6.3 PROJECTED BALANCE SHEET;

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

The balance sheet during construction shows that the capital structure was based on an equity / debt ratio of 40:60. The following observations may be made on the projected balance sheet pages 183 - 185.

Profits are realized from the fourth year of operation (1994). However, these profits and those of subsequent years will be used to offset the losses of the first three years of operation. The first time that profits are retained in reserve is in the tenth year, 2000. The reserves in the last year of project life, 2005, will be 57,5 percent of total liabilities which is not a comfortable ratio. On the other hand, cash surplus begins to accumulate from the ninth year of operation (1999) only. This means that in the first eight years of operation, there will be no funds available for financing. Hence, to provide for the necessary cash an overdraft or short term borrowing is required, over and above the existing long-term loan. The interest liability of such an overdraft has not been considered in this study. In the last year of operation (2005), the cash surplus will be 63,2 percent of total assets.

## 10.6.4 RATIOS FOR FINANCIAL ANALYSIS:

1

These ratios are usually used by financing institutions to scrutinize and asses credit worthiness of prospective borrowers and also for setting borrowing limits.

Т

11

н

1 1

## a) Current Ratio and Quick Ratio:

At full capacity utilization, that is year 1995, the Current Ratio will be 4.8 to 1. Although this ratio appears to be satisfactory, it assumes that those assets comprising the current assets can be easily sold for cash which may not be the case. For this reason the Quick Ratio is considered a better measure of liquidity. In this instance, it is equal 1.3 to 1 which is the acceptable minimum assuming that all receivables can be realized.

## b) Operational performance:

-----

The operational performance is measured as a percentage of the net profit to total sales. In 1995 the net profit is as low as 5.7 percent of sales. However, the net profit rises as certain costs fall, such as costs of finances. The profit peaks in the year 2002, where it is 25.3 percent of sales, which though acceptable is coming too late in the life of the project.

## c) Long-term debt service coverage:

It is understood that an enterprise needs to generate enough cash to service the debt at the agreed yearly installments. For the proposed project the ratio of cash generation to debt service in 1995 is 1.27 to 1 which is not acceptable (see cash flow table on pages 176 - 178). It means that cash generation should not fall by more than 20 percent. Otherwise the project will not be able to meet the debt service obligations. Such a risk exist during the period of under capacity utilization. However, the situation improves thereafter especially as the debt service obligations decrease. Nevertheless the year 2000 will be an exceptionally critical year showing a small negative cash-flow which should be covered by an overdraft. This is the result of heavy capital outlay in machines and equipment which will take place in that year. The inability of the proposed plant to finance from its own resources the replacement of its worn out machinery and equipment is another symptom of its streaky cashflow position.

## 10.6.5 PROJECT PROFITABILITY;

From the point of view of the investor, profitability will be measured by calculating the return on equity. However, as the project will be financed by equity and loan capital, it is advisable to calculate the return on total investment (equity and loans), using discounting methods.

There are two useful measures of profitability using discounting methods: the Internal Rate of Return (IRR) and the Net Present Value (NPV). The IRR for this project, as computed by COMFAR, is 11.59 percent which is significantly lower than the interest rate of 20 percent paid on the long term loan. On this basis the project proposal is not acceptable from a commercial point of view.

11.1

The NPV has been calculated using a discount rate equal to the nominal rate on the long term loan, namely 20 percent, which has given a negative NPV of -1188,6 indicating that the project proposal is not acceptable. One may argue about the wisdom of using 20 percent as the discount rate. On the other hand the IRR of 11.59 percent is too low to be used as the discount rate.

#### 10.6.6 BREAK-EVEN ANALYSIS:

Break-even analysis is a form of sensitivity analysis which will determine the break-even price and the break-even output. To derive these figures the standard formula was used and the relevant computations carried out by COMFAR. Two assumptions were made. The first is that the analysis refer to the full capacity year 1995 and the second that a single product will be produced and sold at a unit price of 1.

a) Break-even price:

The COMFAR Schedule "Total Production Costs" on page 169 shows the following data (year 5):

| Unit Cost of single product | = 0.943 |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| of which variable cost      | = 0.641 |
| of which fixed cost         | = 0.302 |

On the bases of an assumed price of 1 for the single product, the break-even price will be 0.943. The difference in percent between the selling price and the cost price of one unit of product is 5.7. percent. It means that should the selling price fall by 5.7 percent no profits will be realized. A fall greater than 5.7 percent will result in losses to the plant. This is a narrow profit margin indeed. To improve the profit margin, the possibility of cost-cutting may be examined and/or price-raising. However, in the context of this study, there is no basis for changing these variables.

b) Break-even output

---------------

To obtain the break-even output, the above relative unit costs will be applied to the following formula: x = f(p - c)

Where x is output, p is selling price, f is fixed costs and c variable costs.

Therefore, output (x) = 0.302 = 0.84 or 84 percent. (1 - 0.641)

The break-even output level is, therefore, 84 percent of the full capacity level which again leaves a small safety margin between break-even output and full capacity utilization.

11

## 10.6.7 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS;

-----

There is no need to go into an elaborate sensitivity analysis as the IRR of 11.59 percent is already discouraging enough to lead to the conclusion that the project should be abandoned from a commercial point of view. It would not therefore, be useful to work out another version by assuming a lower selling price or higher cost. On the other hand, it is clear that should it be possible to raise the selling price, by a substantial amount, say 10 percent, then the IRR would be higher, and closer to the interest rate on the long-term loan. But there is no justification to make such an assumption.

On the other hand, one might assume that the full capacity utilization could very well be reached during the fourth year of production instead of the fifth year. It will be recalled that in the base version, the production capacity was assumed to be 35 percent, 45 percent, 65 percent and 90 percent in the first four years of operation respectively. From the fifth year onward, the capacity utilization rate will be 100 percent on a one shift basis. In version II, 100 percent capacity utilization rate was assumed to have been reached in the fourth year, with rates of 40 percent, 60 percent, and 80 percent in the first three years. The resultant COMFAR computations show the IRR to be 12.4 percent, a slight improvement over the IRR of 11.59 percent in the base version. However, this is not sufficient to alter the analysis. The COMFAR Schedules regarding version II are in Annex 5, pages 186 - 199.

## 10.6.8 CONCLUSION OF THE FINANCIAL EVALUATION:

On the basis of the above financial evaluation the project should not be accepted from a commercial point of view. However, the management of the FMW may wish to examine the accuracy of the assumed selling prices and the assumed costs of production. If discrepancies are found, the revised estimates may be sent to UNIDO for another analysis using COMFAR.

#### 10.7 ECONOMIC EVALUATION:

## 10.7.1 INTRODUCTION:

T.

1.1

1.1.1.1

The objective of economic evaluation is to reflect more accurately the true economic contribution of the project and to facilitate an optimal investment decision form the national point of view. The financial evaluation carried out above aim at determining the financial viability of the project from the point of view of the individual investor. The results of the financial evaluation have shown that the financial IRR, which is the prime indicator of commercial profitability, is not attractive enough to induce investment. However, it sometimes happens that the economic viability of a project may differ from the financial viability for two reasons. The first, relates to the fact that financial evaluation is based on market prices where as economic evaluation eliminates distortions from the market prices in order

1

11 I I I

т. н.т.

to reflect the true economic value of the product or service. The second relates to the fact that financial evaluation does not include all costs and benefits originating from the project. These are known as indirect effects.

The UNIDO method of economic evaluation is based on the concept of shadow pricing, originating from data given in the financial analysis. The COMFAR module for economic analysis known as ECBA was used for undertaking the computations.

#### 10.7.2 ASSUMPTIONS FOR ECONOMIC ANALYSIS:

As stated above, the financial data need to be adjusted to reflect their true price to the economy. The adjusted figures are known as shadow prices. For the purpose of this study, values which have a major impact on the economic analysis have been adjusted. This simplified approach was necessary due to the lack of reliable data for the purposes of the adjustment. Accordingly the following assumptions were taken into consideration.

- 1. The Somalian Government levies a 50 percent tariff on all foreign inputs, except for plant machinery and equipment. Therefore, costs of imported materials will be reduced to reflect the border price, i.e. CIF price in this case.
- 2. Port charges and inland transportation costs on all foreign inputs are estimated at 1.2 percent of CIF price. The value of all inputs are, therefore, reduced by 1.2 percent.
- 3. The shadow exchange rate is 1.4 times higher than the official exchange rate.
- 4. The shadow wage rate was not considered as any adjustment will have only an insignificant effect.
- 5. Similarly, the use of a Standard Conversion Factor has not been considered for the group of non-traded goods for lack of reliable data and for the fact that their costs is a small proportion of total costs of production.
- 6, The project is 100 percent import substitution, and the sales volume estimated in the study will be maintained.
- 7. The CIF price of the products of the plant is 20 percent below the domestic market price.
- 8. For indirect effects, it is assumed that 100 persons will find employment, in secondary occupations as a result of investment in this project. Their net income is calculated on the basis of the per capita annual income of US \$ 280. This amounts to US \$ 28,000 per year starting from the second year of production onwards.
- 9. The economic discount rate (EDR) is the shadow interest rate in economic analysis on the basis of which a project may be accepted or rejected. The economic discount rate for Somalia is not available and such a rate can not be calculated from available data. The factors which determine the EDR are the

1.1.1

interest rate at which funds are borrowed both from the domestic market and abroad, the rate of inflation in Somalia and the value of the Somalian Shilling vis-a-vis other international currencies. If the current interest rate of the US \$ in the world capital market is taken as a base, which is about 9 percent, and adjust it for the Somalian shadow exchange rate and for risk elements in the project, one arrives at a rate of 16 percent which will be taken as the nominal EDR or the desirable cut-off rate for this project.

## 10.7.3 COMFAR ECONOMIC COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS;

------

For economic analysis COMFAR-ECBA follows three methods, each one of which should in principle lead to the same conclusion.

- The Economic Internal Rate of Return

- Value Added (Absolute Efficiency Test)

- Net Foreign Exchange Effect

The Economic Internal Rate of Return has been selected because it relates easily to the methodology of the financial analysis presented above.

Based on the above assumptions, the project shows an Economic Internal Rate of Return (EIRR) of 16.5 percent after both the preliminary adjusted prices and the foreign exchange rate adjustment. See Annex 5 (pages 200 - 201) for the adjusted cash flow Schedules. The EIRR is thus barely above the cut-off rate of 16 percent. Therefore, this investment project can be accepted from an economic point of view.

## 10.7.4 ADDITIONAL SOCIAL EFFECTS:

\_\_\_\_\_

i i i l

- a) The project will provide direct employment to 320 persons, the majority of whom will be unskilled or semiskilled workers who may not otherwise be employed. In addition, the project's spill-over effect is expected to provide employment for an additional 100 workers.
- b) The output of this project will replace imports and result in significant value added effect.
- c) The project will be beneficial to the country in that it will lay the foundation for an engineering industry. The resultant transfer of technology could beneficial to other industrial enterprises.
- d) The project will have a training component. By the skills of Semalian workers, they would not only improve their living standards, but also become more useful members of the society in rendering high quality services.

1 I III I III I

1.1

e) As the proposed project will be merged with the FMW, it is expected that this will be the moment to restructure the FMW along the lines recommended by other studies and, hence, bring about an improvement in profitability. This will save the Government sizable subsidies which it is providing the FMW every now and then.

## 10.8 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

1

\_\_\_\_\_

The project appears not to be acceptable from a commercial point of view, however from the national point of view the project appears to be beneficial to the economy. It might, therefore, be worth while to re-examine the proposal in more details and to modify the product mix with a view to maximizing profitability to make it more appealing to investors and less costly to the Government which may have to offer incentives. The follow-up study should, verify the costs and prices assumed in this study and provide missing data such as international prices of products, projection of demand analysis, and technical and financial evaluation of the project under two shifts operation.

1

1 I U I

1 I I

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

- "The Potential for Resource-Based Industrial Development in the Least Developed Countries," No.6, Somalia, UNIDO, IS.426 1983.
- 2. "Somalia Annual Development Report," UNDP, Mogadishu, 1987.
- "Performance of the Somalian Economy in 1985, 1986 and 1987," Ministry of National Planning and Juba Valley Development, Mogadishu, March, 1988.
- 4. "Year Book of Agricultural Statistics 1987/1988," Department of Planning and Coordination, Mogadishu, July 1983.
- "The Five Year National Development Plan (1987-1991)", Ministry of National Planning, Mogadishu, Sept. 1987.
- "National Development Strategy and Programme (1907-1989)," Ministry of National Planning, Feb. 1937.
- "Annual Development Plan, 1988 and 1989, "Ministry of National Planning, Mogadishu, 1989.
- "Report on In-Depth Survey of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop," ICU, Mogadishu, April 1938, UNIDO Project NU DP/Som/86/004.
- "The Market Analysis of Agricultural Implements and Tools in the Production Programme of the Foundry and Mechanical Workshop," ICU, Mogadishu, Aug. 1938.
- 10. "Projection of Machine Building Factories and Shops," Moscow, Machine Building, 1974.
- 11. "Appropriate Industrial Technology for Agricultural Machinery and Implements," United Nations, NY, 1979.
- 12. "UNIDO-Manual for Preparation of Industrial Feasibility Studies," ID206 United Nations, NY, 1978.
- 13. "UNIDO-Manual for Evaluation of Industrial Project," United Nations, ID244 NY, 1980
- 14. "UNIDO-Guidelines for Project Evaluation," United Nations, NY, ID/SER.H/2 1972.
- "UNIDO-Guide to Practical Project Appraisal: Social Benefit-Cost Analysis in Developing Countries," United Nations, ID/SER.H/3 NY 1978.
- 16. "National Accounts Aggregates 1977-78," Ministry of National Planning, Central Statistical Department, Mogadishu, 1988.
- 17. "Somalia, Industrial Revitalization Through Privatization," Industrial Development Review Series, UNIDO, PPD 91 Vienna, 1988.

1 1 1

н н н

.

130

- "Ferformance of Somalian Economy in 1987", Ministry of National Planning, Mogadishu, 1988.
- Peter F.Drucker,: "Management, Tasks, Responsibilities, Practices", New York, Harper & Row, 1978.
- 20. "Rationale for Structuring the Organization", Chowdhury, Nurunnabi A.K.M., Management Review, Dhaka, 1937.
- 21. Chowdhury, Nurunnabi A.K.M,: "A Practical Guide for Project Preparation, Appraisal and Evaluation," BMDC, Dhaka, 1984.
- 22. Chowdhury, Nurunnabi A.K.M,: "A Realistic Approach to Business Profitability Analysis and Investment Decision Making," BMDC, Dhaka, 1988.
- 23. Horngren, C.T,: "Cost Accounting: A Managerial Emphasis," 5th.ed.Prentice/ Hall International Editions, NJ,1982.
- Makridakis, S. and Wheelwright, S.C.: "Interactive Forecasting - Univariate and Multivariate Methods", 2nd.ed. Holden-Day, Inc. San Francisco, 1978.



ANNEX I:

## LIST OF EXISTING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT OF FMW ALONG WITH THEIR STATUS

| No.<br>lay |     | Machine Description              | Year of<br>installatio | Working<br>n condition | Origin          | Remarks/Needs                         |
|------------|-----|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|            | Mac | thine Shop                       |                        |                        |                 |                                       |
| 1.         | Th  | read cutting machine             | 1976                   | Not working            | Not<br>known    | Needs repair<br>and tools             |
| 1.         | She | ping machine                     | -                      | Working                | Yugo-<br>slavia | Overhauled                            |
| 2.         | Uni | versal milling machine           | -                      | ••                     | •               |                                       |
| 3.         | Uni | iversal drilling machine         | -                      | <b>6-</b>              | ••              |                                       |
| 4.         | Dri | illing machine                   | •                      | 40                     | Germany         |                                       |
| 5.         | Anı | ealing furnace                   | •                      | Not working            |                 | Electrical<br>spares                  |
| 6.         | For | rging furnace                    | · <b>n</b>             | Working                | *               |                                       |
| 7.         | Met | tal band saw                     | •                      |                        | Italy           |                                       |
| 8.         | Mex | chanical press                   | 1980                   | Not working            | Sweden          | Overhauling &<br>electrical<br>spares |
| 9.         | Тос | ol grinding machine              | 1976                   | Working                | Germany         | Overhauling                           |
| 10.        | Too | ol grinding machine              | **                     | **                     |                 |                                       |
| 11.        | Cer | ntre lathe                       | 1980                   | -                      | Sweden          |                                       |
| 12.        | Dri | illing machine                   | 1976                   | Not working            | USSR            | Old spares                            |
| 13.        | Cer | ntre lathe 1100x220 mm (1        | F)                     | Working                | •               | Overhauling                           |
| 14.        | Cer | ntre lathe 800x220               | ••                     | Not working            | **              | Spares                                |
| 15.        |     | iversal tool grinding<br>machine | •                      | -                      | Yugo-<br>slavia | Electrical &<br>mechanical<br>spares  |
| 16.        | Cer | ntre lathe                       |                        | Working                | •               |                                       |
| 17.        | Con | apressor                         | *                      | Not working            | Italy           | **                                    |

:

T

1.1

·

П

ī.

П

....

| No. in Machine Description<br>layout | Year of<br>installation |             | Origin          | Remarks/Needs                        |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 18. Centre lathe 800x400             | **                      | Working     | Italy           |                                      |
| 19. Centre lathe 2500x500            | 1976                    | Working     | Yugo-<br>slavia |                                      |
| 20. Centre lathe 3000x500            | -                       | -           | Italy           |                                      |
| 21. Shaping machine                  | •                       | Not working | USSR            | Electrical &<br>mechanical<br>spares |
| 22. Circular hack saw                | •                       |             | Yugo-<br>slavia | •                                    |
| WB 3 work benches                    |                         |             |                 |                                      |
| Pump Repair Section                  |                         |             |                 |                                      |
| 23. Table stand                      |                         |             |                 |                                      |
| 24. Table stand                      |                         |             |                 |                                      |
| 25. Drilling machine                 | 1984                    | Working     |                 |                                      |
| 26. Sand blasting cabin              | **                      | 7           |                 |                                      |
| 27. Disc sawing machine              | ••                      | **          |                 |                                      |
| 28. Bracket jib crane 1000 kg        |                         | ••          |                 |                                      |
| 29. Cutting machine                  | ••                      | •           |                 |                                      |
| 30. Hand press                       | •                       | •           |                 |                                      |
| 31. Pump testing equipment           | ••                      | *           |                 |                                      |
| WB 7 work benches                    | :<br>•                  | -           |                 |                                      |
| 32. Air compressor                   | -                       | ••          |                 |                                      |
|                                      |                         |             |                 |                                      |

:

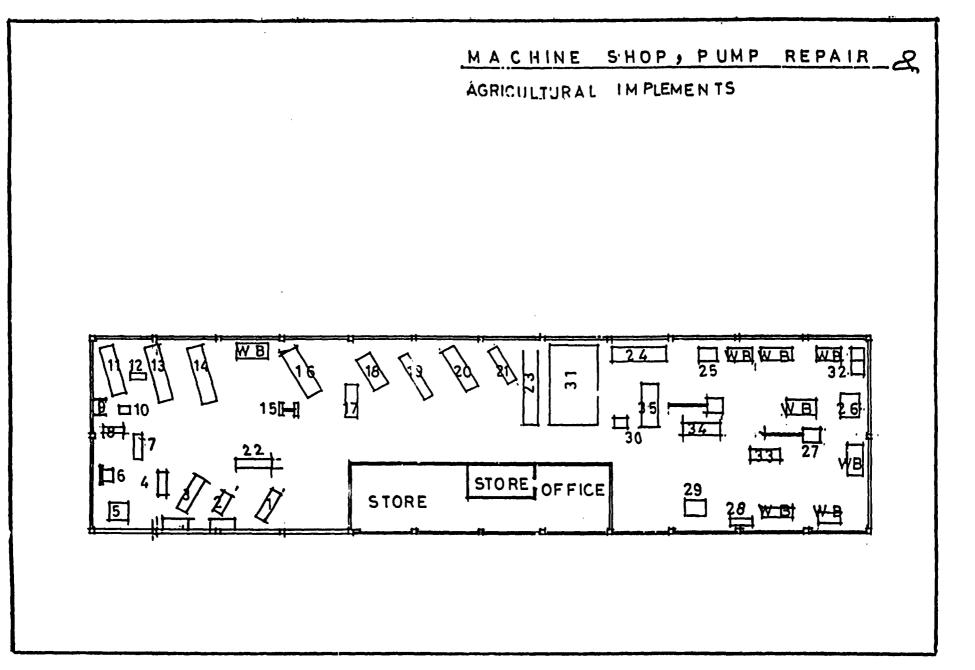
| No. in Machine Description<br>layout                    |      | Working<br>condition |                 | Remarks/Need         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Steel Structures Section                                |      | · ·                  |                 |                      |
| 33. Radial drill machine                                | 1976 | Working              | Yugo-<br>slavia | Electrical<br>spares |
| 34. Plate shearing machine                              | -    | -                    | -               | Mechanical<br>spares |
| 35. Plate rolling machine                               | -    | -                    |                 |                      |
| 36. Plate shearing machine                              | *    |                      | Sweden          |                      |
| 37. Rod shearing machine                                | -    | -                    | Italy           |                      |
| 38. Disc cutting machine                                | •    | -                    | -               |                      |
| 39. Plate bending machine                               | · •• | **                   | Sweden          |                      |
| 40. Milling machine (horizonta                          | 1) " | -                    | Yugo-<br>slavia |                      |
| Pipe bending machine                                    | -    | •                    | U.K.            |                      |
| Foundry                                                 |      |                      |                 |                      |
| 41. Forging hammer                                      | 1976 | Not working          | 5               | Never used           |
| 42. Sand mixer                                          | ••   | Not used             |                 |                      |
| 43. Jar-ram moulding machine<br>with magnetic separator | •    | Working              |                 |                      |
| 44. Sand turnover (blaster)                             | ••   | •                    |                 |                      |
| 45. Core sand mixer                                     | •    | ••                   |                 |                      |
| 46. Tool grinder                                        | -    | Not workin           | e.              |                      |
| 47. Moulding machine                                    |      | Working              | U.K.            |                      |
| 48. Moulding machine                                    | **   | ••                   | •               |                      |
| 49. Band saw                                            | **   | ••                   |                 |                      |
| 50. Charging scale 2000 kg                              | ••   | **                   |                 |                      |
| 51. Core baking oven                                    |      | Not workir           | ve              | Never used           |

| No. in Machine Description<br>layout         |      | Working<br>on condition | Origin | Remarks/Needs               |
|----------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 52. Cupola furnace 1.0 ton                   | 1976 | Working                 | Italy  |                             |
| 53. Cupola furnace 2.8 tons                  | ••   | Not working             |        | Repair                      |
| 54. Rotary furnace 1.0 ton                   | 1987 | Working                 | Turkey | Technical<br>Department     |
| 55. Aluminium crucible<br>furnace 50 kg      | -    | Not working             | ••     |                             |
| 56. Aluminium crucible<br>furnace 100-200 kg | 1976 | Working                 | ••     | Without<br>crucible         |
| 57. Crucible furnace<br>for bronze 50 kg     | 1987 | ••                      | ••     |                             |
| 58. Crucible furnace<br>for bronze 300 kg    | 1976 | **                      | ••     |                             |
| 59. Forging furnace                          | 1987 | ••                      |        |                             |
| 60. Grinder for casted products              |      | Not working             | **     | Lacks<br>grinding<br>wheels |

(\*) Centre distance x centre head

.

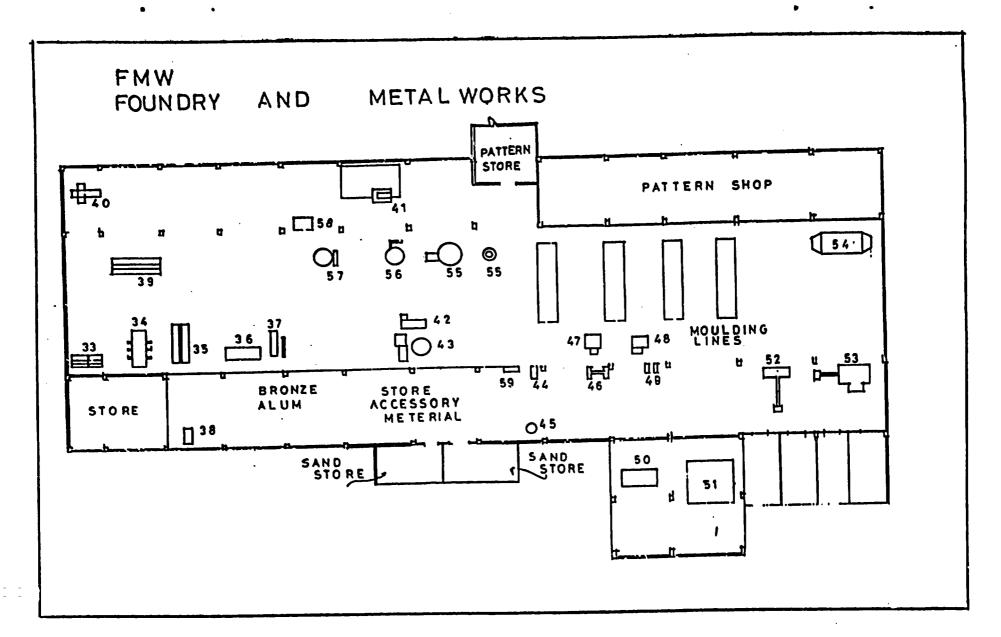
N.B. Most of the machines have no operating and maintenance manuals



.

136

.



= , a

# ANNEX II:

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE FMW

# POWIDRY AND MICHANICAL WORKSHOP

11

it i

п

h

## BALANCE SERETS

|                                | In thousands of So.Sb. |                                                                                                                 |                         |              |          |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------|--|
|                                | 1983                   | 1984                                                                                                            | 1985                    | 1986         | 1987     |  |
| LSSITS                         |                        |                                                                                                                 | •                       |              |          |  |
| Fixed assets                   |                        |                                                                                                                 |                         | 4,416        | 4,416    |  |
| Suildings                      | 4,416                  | 4,416                                                                                                           | 4,416<br>5,242          | 8,267        | 14,356   |  |
| Hachinery and equipment        | 5,211                  | 5,211<br>545                                                                                                    | 1,056                   | 1,535        | 1,550    |  |
| Notor vehicles                 | 899                    | 346                                                                                                             | 346 -                   | 527          | 527      |  |
| Furniture and fixtures         | 346                    | 511                                                                                                             | 577                     | 571          | 511      |  |
| Construction in progress       | 391                    | the second se | 11,628                  | 15,322       | 21,425   |  |
| Total fixed assets             | 11,263                 | 11,495                                                                                                          | {6,963}                 | (8,510)      | (10,254) |  |
| Less: Accusulated depreciation | (5,286)                | (6,149)                                                                                                         | 4,615                   | 6,812        | 11,132   |  |
| Net book value of fixed assets | 5,971                  | <u> </u>                                                                                                        | 41015.                  |              |          |  |
| Current assets                 |                        |                                                                                                                 |                         | - 1,403      | 7,687    |  |
| Materials and supplies         | 3,134                  | 3,183                                                                                                           | 2, <b>8</b> 55<br>3,325 | 3,376        | 5,097    |  |
| York in process                | 3,010                  | • 3,326                                                                                                         | 2,325<br>2,255          | 9,246        | 10,391   |  |
| Finished products              | 8,123                  | \$,223                                                                                                          |                         | 14,025       | 23,115   |  |
| Total investories              | 14,337                 | 14,732                                                                                                          | 14,455                  | 1.905        | 6,368 ]  |  |
| Accounts receivable            | 2,331                  | 3,352                                                                                                           | 6,120<br>495            | 30           | 24       |  |
| Advances                       | 483                    | 224                                                                                                             | 1,106                   | 2,901        | 3,593    |  |
| . Cash and bank balances       | 2,160                  | 2,176                                                                                                           | E,321                   | 16,836       | 10,585   |  |
| Total cash and receivables     | 4,974                  | 5,152                                                                                                           |                         | 24,861       | 33,760   |  |
| Total current assets           | 19,311                 | 20,484                                                                                                          | 22,816                  | 41,841       |          |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                   | 25,288                 | 25,230                                                                                                          | 27,491                  | 31,672       | 44,892   |  |
| LIABILITIES                    |                        |                                                                                                                 |                         |              |          |  |
| Capitai                        |                        |                                                                                                                 |                         |              | 19,998   |  |
| initial capital                | 11.605                 | 11.651                                                                                                          | 11,794                  | 11,794       | 12,260   |  |
| Urluú contribution             | 2,412                  | 2,472                                                                                                           | 2,472                   | <b>6,156</b> | 12,200   |  |
| Beserve for special fund       | 1                      |                                                                                                                 |                         | 1,100        | 11,096   |  |
| Accumulated profit             | 8,822                  | 2,805                                                                                                           | 9,846                   | 10,564       | 43,354   |  |
| Total capital                  | 22,895                 | 22,928                                                                                                          | 24,112                  | 30,214       | 191991   |  |
| Current liabilities            |                        |                                                                                                                 |                         |              | 132      |  |
| Accounts payable               | 1,892                  | 2.176                                                                                                           | 2,382                   | 286          | 1,406    |  |
| Accraed charges (provisions)   | 491                    | 126                                                                                                             | <u> </u>                | 1,173        | 1,538    |  |
| Total current liabilities      | 2,389                  | 2,502                                                                                                           | 3,315                   | 1,459        | 11440    |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES              | 25,288                 | 25,830                                                                                                          | 27,491                  | 31,673       | 44,892   |  |

# POSEDRY AND MICHANICAL VORESLOP

۰.

.

.

.

#### PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNTS .

.

.

|                                   | In thousands of So.Sh. |          |             |          |          |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|--|--|
|                                   | 1983                   | 1984     | 1985        | 1986     | 1987     |  |  |
| SALES                             | r                      |          |             |          |          |  |  |
| Steel structures                  | 4,051                  | 5,680    | 5,205       | 9,380    | 8,370    |  |  |
| Cast ires                         | 64                     | 861      | <b>60</b> 7 | 922      | 2,188    |  |  |
| Aluminium alloys                  | <b>6</b> 7             | - 19     | 16          | 3        | 55       |  |  |
| Copper alleys                     | 16                     | 844      | 54          | 24       | 230      |  |  |
| Hiscellaneous                     | 1,021                  | 111      | 156         | 359      | 235      |  |  |
| Services                          | 1                      | 262      | 417         | 1,707    | 1,085    |  |  |
| Total sales                       | 5,221                  | 8,843    | 10,529      | 12,395   | 12,163   |  |  |
| COST OF SALES                     |                        |          |             |          |          |  |  |
| Opening stock of WIP and FP       | 8,315                  | 11,203   | 11,549      | 11,640   | 12,622   |  |  |
| Ray materials for production      | 2,675                  | 2,850    | 4,014       | 4,982    | 4,421    |  |  |
| Vages, allowances and supplements | 1,975                  | 2,603    | 2,135       | 2,691    | 3,638    |  |  |
| Depreciation                      | 845                    | 863      | - 815       | 1,585    | 1,784    |  |  |
| Other factory overheads           | 310                    | 911      | 1,248       | 1,180    | 2,213    |  |  |
| Closing stock of VIP and FP       | {11,203}               | {11,549} | (11,640)    | (12,622) | (15,(11) |  |  |
| Total cost of sales               | 2,917                  | 6,921    | 8,125       | 9,456    | 9,256    |  |  |
| CONTRIBUTION/CROSS MARCIN         | 2,307                  | 1,922    | 2,404       | 2,939    | 2,907    |  |  |
| Adainistrative expenses           |                        |          |             |          |          |  |  |
| Salaries, wages and alloweaces    |                        | •••      | 598         | 570      | 967      |  |  |
| Other administrative expenses     | 753                    | 535      | 165         | 1,569    | 1,408    |  |  |
| Total                             | 153                    | 939      | 1.363       | 2,239    | 2,375    |  |  |
| NET PROFIT                        | 1,554                  | 583      | 1.041       | 700      | 532      |  |  |

## POUNDEY AND MECHANICAL WORKSHOP

ASSETS

#### BALANCE SERETS

Structure in I

.

1917 1986 1983 1584 1985 Fized assets 13.94 1.11 16.66 11.46 17.10 faildings 31.58 19.07 26.10 20.17 20.61 Backinery and equipment 3.45 1.15 3.56 3.66 3.84 Kotor vehicles 1.11 1.31 1.34 1.26 1.56 Furniture and fixtures 1.25 2.23 2.10 1.12 1.55 Construction in progress 41.31 11.13 12.33 11.37 ~(C3) Total fixed assets (20.90) (23.81) (25.33) (26.87) (22.93) Less: Accusulated depreciation 23.64 20.70 17.01 21.51 24.20 Het book value of fixed assets Current assels 12.32 10.35 4.43 17.12 12.39 Rateriels and supplice 10.66 11.35 12.51 12.18 12.88 Fork in process 25.19 23.15 30.03 31.24 32.12 Finished products 52.73 44.28 51.E2 51.05 56.65 Total inventories 24.96 - 15.52 9.22 21.44 12.51 Accounts receivable 0.05 1.80 0.03 1.17 1.91 Advances \$.00 4.02 9.16 8.54 2.42 Cash and bank balances 23.58 30.21 31.21 15.61 22.21 Total cash and receivables 18.49 75.20 76.36 19.30 12.99 Total current assets 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 TOTAL ASSETS

#### LABILITIES

| Capital                                        | ·      |        |        |               |        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|--------|
| Initial capital                                | 45.85  | 45.11  | (2.90  | 31.24         | 41.55  |
| UE1BO contribution                             | 5.78   | 9.51   | 8.99   | 19.44         | 27.31  |
| Reserve for special fund<br>Accumulated profit | 34.29  | 34.05  | 35.82  | 5.31<br>33.35 | 24.12  |
| Total 'capital                                 | 90.55  | \$8.77 | \$7.71 | 95.39         | \$6.51 |
| Current linbilities                            |        |        |        |               | 8.29   |
| Accounts payable                               | 1.(1   | 8.42   | 1.69   | 0.50          |        |
| Accrued charges (provisions)                   | 1.97   | 2.81   | 3.60   | 3.70          | 3.13   |
| Total corrent liabilities                      | 9.45   | 11.23  | 12.29  | (.6)          | 3.43   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                              | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00        | 100.00 |

POUNDET AND HECEANICAL VORESEOP

c

IT AND LOSS ACCOUNTS

|                                   | 1983     | 1984     | 1985     | 1986     | 1987     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| SALES                             | <b></b>  |          |          |          |          |
| Steel structures                  | 11.55    | 15.54    | 87.45    | 15.68    | 61.12    |
| Cest irea                         | 1.23     | 9.74     | 5.11     | 1.44     | 17.99    |
| Alusiaius alloys                  | 0.11     | 0.21     | 9.15     | 0.02     | 0.45     |
| Copper alleys                     | 1.45     | 9.54     | 0.61     | 0.19     | 1.85     |
| Eiscellaseous                     | 19.66    | 2.00     | 1.(1     | 2.90     | 1.53     |
| Services                          | Í        | 2.95     | 4.53     | 13.11    | 8.52     |
| Total sales                       | 160.00   | 100.00   | 100.00   | 100.00   | 160.00   |
| COST OF SALES                     |          |          |          |          |          |
| Opening stock of WIF and FP       | 159.17   | 126.69   | 109.65   | 53.91    | 103.77   |
| Eav asterials for production      | 51.21    | 32.68    | 38.12    | 40.15    | 36.40    |
| Vages, allowances and supplements | 31.21    | 29.44    |          | 21.71    | 29.91    |
| Perreciztion                      | 16.16    | 9.76     | 7.74     | 12.79    | 14.67    |
| Other factory overheads           | 5.53     | 10.30    | 11.85    | 9.52     | 12.69    |
| Ciesius stock of VIP and FP       | (214.45) | (130.66) | (116.55) | [101.83] | (127.34) |
| Total cost of sales               | 55.34    | 15.21    | - 11.11  | 16.29    | 76.10    |
| CONTENDUTION/GROSS RANGIS         | 44.16    | 21.73    | 22.83    | 23.71    | 23.50    |
| Administrative expenses           | <u></u>  |          |          |          |          |
| Salaries, wages and allowances    |          |          | 5.68     | 5.41     | 7.95     |
| Other administrative expenses     | 14.41    | 10.62    | 1.21     | 12.66    | 11.58    |
| Total                             | 14.41    | 10.62    | 12.95    | 18.06    | 19.53    |
| WET FROFIT                        | 29.75    | 11.12    | 9.89     | 5.65     | 4.37     |

# ADDITIONAL DATA TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In order to get a better insight into some Balance Sheet items, particularly accounts receivable, the collection of which is becoming more and more difficult, and the inventories, which are significantly overstated, the following additional information is set out below:

#### NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS

----

1005

|                                                              | 1986 | 1987 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Number of customers with balances                            | 56   | 53   |
| Number of old customers not buying products during the year  | (49) | (20) |
| Number of customers not buying, but<br>repaying due balances |      | (3)  |
| Number of customers with balances<br>written off             |      | (24) |
| Number of customers buying products<br>during the year       | 7    | 6    |

## OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE BALANCES

|                                                |                    | In thousands of So.Sh. |             |                    |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Customer                                       | Opening<br>Balance | Sales                  | Collections | Closing<br>Balance |  |  |
| <u>1986</u>                                    |                    | <del></del>            |             | ~~~                |  |  |
| 1. Somaltex<br>2. ONAT (Covernment agency      | 3                  | 3,400                  | 1,460       | 1,943              |  |  |
| for tractors)                                  | 15                 | 2,800                  | 464         | 2,351              |  |  |
| 3. Bank                                        | 30                 | 216                    | 56          | 190                |  |  |
| 4-7. Others                                    | 46                 | 100                    | -           | 146                |  |  |
| Cash sales                                     | 94                 | 6,516<br>5,879         | 1,980       | 4,630              |  |  |
| Total sales                                    |                    | 12,395                 |             |                    |  |  |
| Other customers                                | 6,626              | -                      | 3,351       | 3,275              |  |  |
| Accounts receivable<br>balance at the year end | 6,720              | 6,516                  | 5,331       | 7,905              |  |  |
| <u>1987</u>                                    |                    |                        |             |                    |  |  |
| 1. Somaltex<br>2. ONAT (Government agency      | 1,943              | -                      | -           | 1,9-13             |  |  |
| for tractors)                                  | 2,351              | -                      | 2,294       |                    |  |  |
| Balance written off                            |                    |                        | 57          | 0                  |  |  |
| 3. Bank                                        | 190                | 409                    | 418         | 181                |  |  |
| 1. Transport. agency                           | 6                  | 294                    | 140         | 160                |  |  |
| 5. Local government                            | 6                  | 984                    | -           | 990                |  |  |
| 6. Petroleum agency                            | 485                | 1,625                  | 641         | 1,469              |  |  |
| 7-8. Others                                    | *****              | 1,236                  | 1,236       | 0<br>              |  |  |
|                                                | 4,981              | 4,548                  | 4,729       | 4,743              |  |  |
| Balances written off                           |                    | 7 615                  | 57          |                    |  |  |
| Cash sales                                     |                    | 7,615                  |             |                    |  |  |
| Total sales                                    |                    | 12,163                 |             |                    |  |  |
| Other customers<br>Balances written off        | 2,924              | -                      | 3<br>696    | 2,225              |  |  |
| Accounts receivable balance at the year end    | 7,905              | 4,548                  | 4,732       |                    |  |  |
| Balances written off                           |                    | <b>e</b> = = = = =     | 753         | <b>6,</b> 698      |  |  |
| In that: Items outstanding                     | more than          | one year               |             | 4,168              |  |  |

цī

1 1

ī

# STRUCTURE OF SALES

|                     | Credit | <u>1986</u><br>Cash | Total  | Credit | <u>1987</u><br>Cash | Total  |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| Steel structures    | 6,158  | 3,222               | 9,380  | 3,383  | 4,887               | 8,370  |
| Cast iron           | 138    | 783                 | 921    | 116    | 2,072               | 2,188  |
| Aluminium alloys    | -      | 3                   | 3      | -      | 55                  | 55     |
| Copper alloys       | -      | 24                  | 24     | -      | 230                 | 230    |
| Miscellaneous items | -      | 359                 | 359    | -      | 235                 | 235    |
| Services            | 220    | 1,488               | 1,708  | 949    | 136                 | 1,085  |
| Total               | 6,516  | 5,879               | 12,395 | 4,548  | 7,615               | 12,163 |

# PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

|                  | In Kilograms |          |          |          |        |          |  |
|------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|--|
|                  | 1982<br>     | 1983<br> | 1984<br> | 1985<br> | 1986   | 1987<br> |  |
| Cast iron        | 100,047      | 34,519   | 19,173   | 6,107    | 18,153 | 19,042   |  |
| Aluminium alloys | -            | -        | 3,053    | - 64     | -      | 131      |  |
| Copper alloys    | 7,057        | 8,716    | 5,431    | 446      | 82     | 255      |  |
| Steel structures | 96,040       | 90,028   | 111,329  | 77,383   | 65,393 |          |  |
| Total            | 203,144      | 133,263  | 138,986  | 84,000   | 83,828 | •••      |  |

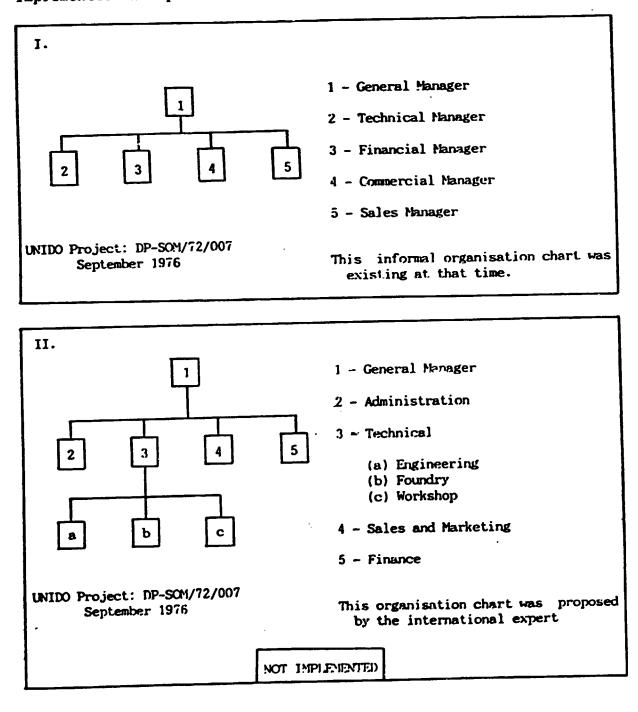
# RAW MATERIALS HOVEMENTS

|                               | Dpening<br>Balance |        | ds of So.Sh.<br>Consumption | Closing<br>Balance |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>1986</u>                   |                    |        |                             |                    |
| Raw materials                 | 1,631              | 737    | 1,671                       | 697                |
| Auxiliary materials.          | 645                | 304    | 532                         | 417                |
| Charcoal                      | -                  | 1,133  | 1,133                       | -                  |
| Fuel and oil                  | -                  | 53     | 53                          | -                  |
| Other production requirements | 579                | 1,303  | 1,593                       | 289                |
| Total                         | 2,855              | 3,530  | 4,982                       | 1,403              |
| <u>1987</u>                   |                    |        |                             |                    |
| Raw materials                 | 697                | 8,116  | 1,468                       | 7,345              |
| Auxiliary materials           | 417                | 591    | 962                         | 46                 |
| Charcoal                      | -                  | 748    | 748                         | -                  |
| Fuel and oil                  | -                  | 56     | 56                          | -                  |
| Other production requirements | 289                | 1,200  | 1,193                       | 296                |
| Total                         | 1,403              | 10,711 | 4,427                       | 7,687              |

#### ANNEX III:

DEVELOPMENT OF THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

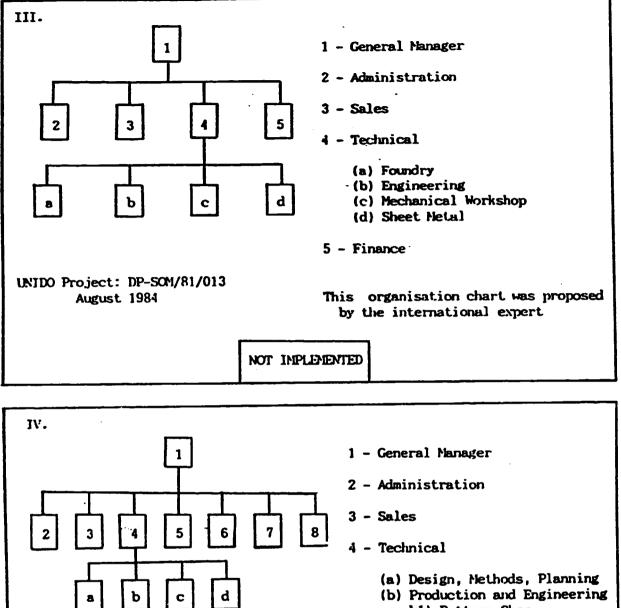
In the period between 1976 and 1987 various international expert have been involved in designing the organisation charts to be applied by FMW. However, none of these charts was really implemented. Examples of such charts are given below:



......

. . . . . . .

148



- b1) Pattern Shop
- b2) Foundry Shop
- b3) Sheet Metal Shop
- b4) Mechanical Workshop
- (c) Quality Control
- (d) Maintenance
- 5 Finance
- 6 Training
- 7 Stores
- 8 Purchasing

NOT IMPLEMENTED

b2

This organisation chart was proposed

by the international expert

UNIDO Project: DP-SON/81/013 September 1985

Ы

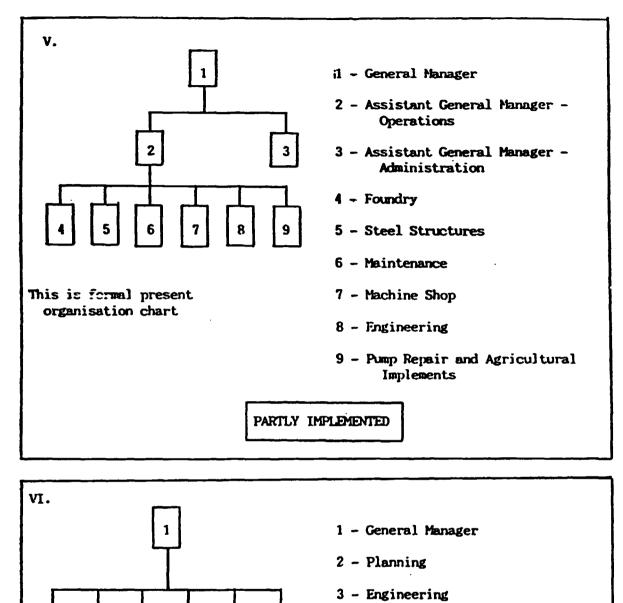
11

ЪЗ

11

Ъ

149



7

2

This is existing informal organisation chart

150

- 4 Administration and Finance
- 5 Foundry
- 6 Steel Structures

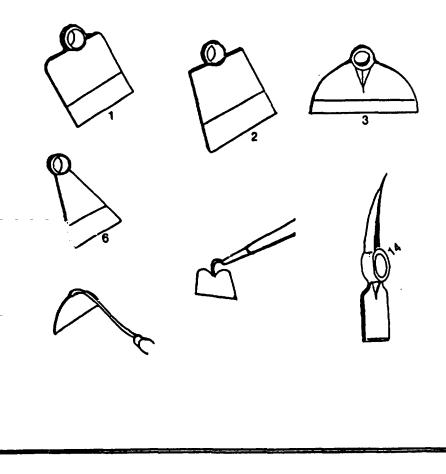
П

1 II I

7 - Machining Snop

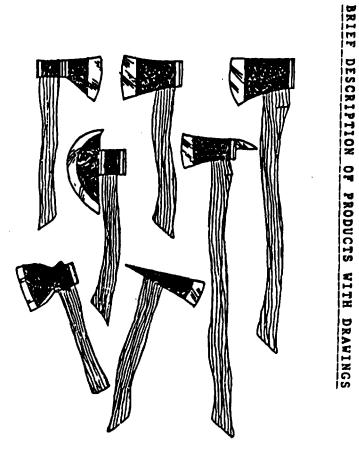
## 001. HOES

- Hoes are the most widely used traditional hand tools in Somalia. They are essentially primary tillage implements. Hoes are used for many purpose, particularly weeding, ridging, bund forming and so on.



002. AXES

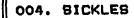
Axes are one of traditional hand tools used for cutting trees, bushes etc. in Somalia.



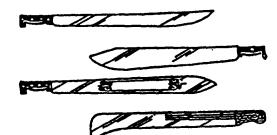
## 003. MACHETES

1.0

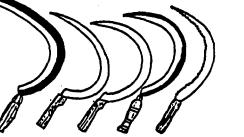
Machetes are useful for cutting down small bushes with stems up to about 8 cms in diameter and are used for cleaning land, harvesting, weeding etc.



Sickles are not a widespread tool used in Somalia, but it is more efficient than machetes for weeding and harvesting purpose.

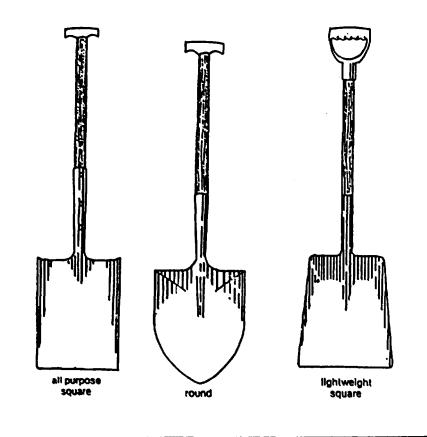






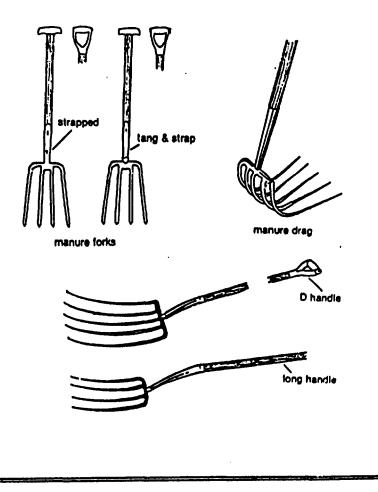
# 005. SHOVELS

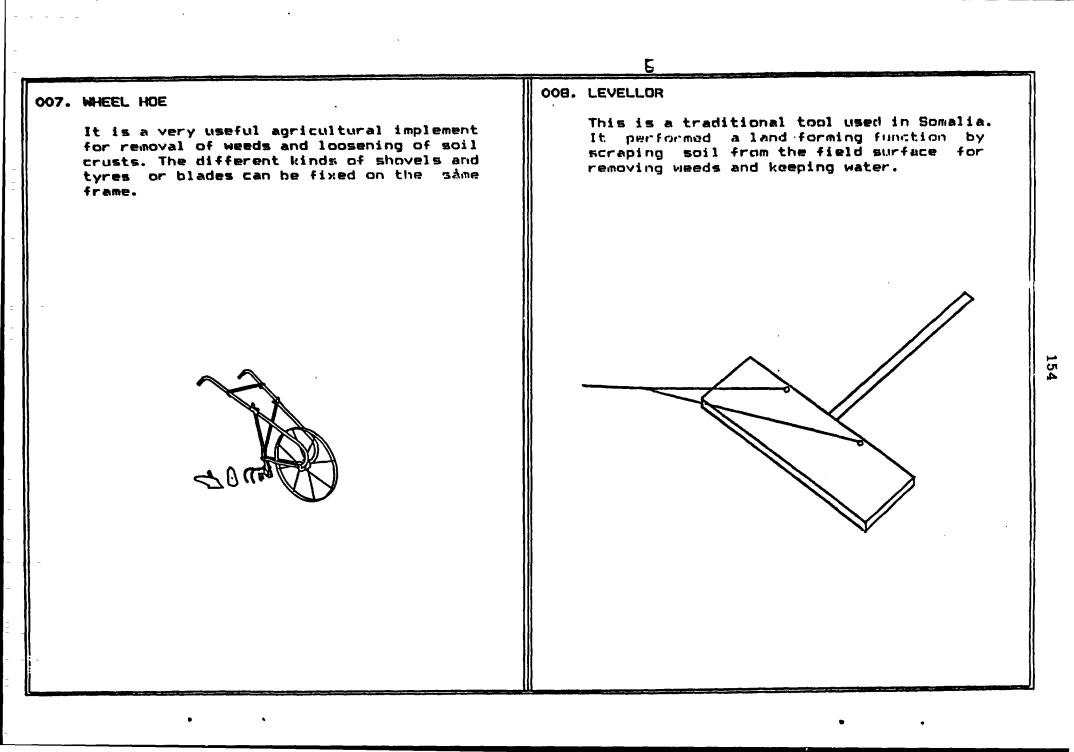
Shovels are useful for both agricultural and construction activities. The earth moving shovel is relatively small, and its face is rounded or pointed. The grain shovel is large and its face is broad, suitable for movement of large quantity at a time.



#### 006. FORKS/RAKES

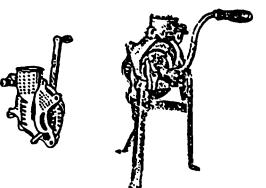
They are used for carrying materials for building compost heaps. The number of times needed for any particular task depends on the volume of the materials to be moved.





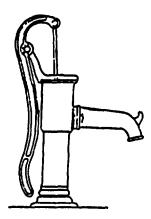
## 009. MAIZE SHELLER

It is suitable for small farmers, simple and used manually. Output is 100 - 150 kgs per hour. Its weight is 7 kg. Its overall dimension is 284x264x180 [mm].



#### 010. HAND PUMP

They are suitable for cistern and shallow well applications. It can lift water from depths up to 7 meter. Its capacity is 17-40 litres/min at 45 strokes.

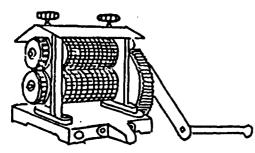


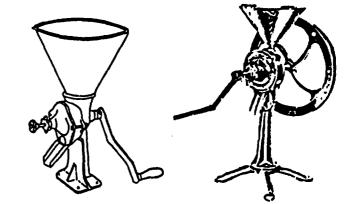
011. SUGAR-CANE CRUSHER

This is a cast-iron crusher consisting of two or three rollers. The rollers with well designed grooves are fitted into the frame with appropriate clearances. A hand operated crusher can be converted for motor driver crusher as well. Capacity : 115 kg /hour.

#### 012. HAND GRINDING MILL

Hand powered grinding mill for all kinds of dry grain. It is designed for easy hand operation with a 380 mm diameter flywheel. The flywheel and handle can be removed and be replaced by a 0.5 hp electric motor. Gutput : 22-30 kg/hour (hand operated) 30-100 kg/hour (motor operated)

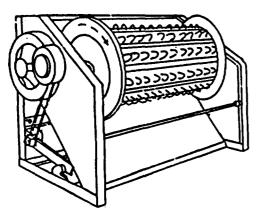


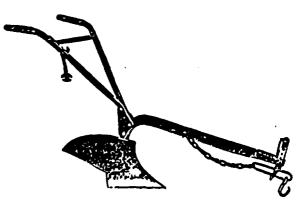


#### 013. PADDY THRESHERS

Suitable for many types of grains such as rice, wheat and soyabean. The cylinder is rotated by foot. It can also be coupled to a motor of 0.8 kw. Capacity : 200 kg /hour by foot 400 kg /hour by motor driven. 014. ANIMAL DRAWN MOULD BOARD PLOUGH - A

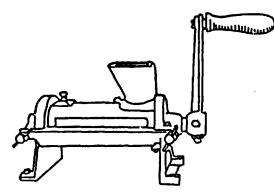
It is suitable for light soils, both water logged and dry.It require a tractive force of 70-110 kg. Furrow width :20-25 cms, plough depth : 15-25 cms, output/10 hour: 0.6-0.8 ha.

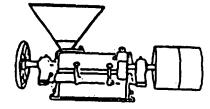




015. HAND-POWERED RICE HULLER

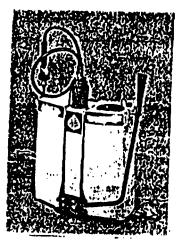
The machine has three adjustments controlling factor such as, the feed, the discharge and the haulling knife. A perforated plate allows dust to escape. It can be opened easily for cleaning purpose. Capacity: 14 kg/hour Weight : 10.5 kg.





#### 016. HAND COMPRESSION KNAP SACK SPRAYER

This manually operated type is made in varying sizes from 7 to 16 litres and its weight varies from 4 to 5.05 kgs. Capacity is 0.5 ha. per day. Working pressure : 4kgf / cm2. Overall dimension : 310x210x540 (mm).

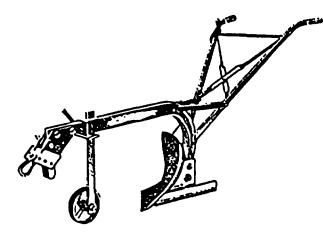


# 017. ANIMAL DRAWN MOULD PLOUGH-B

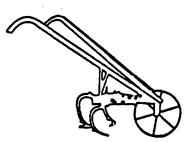
It is called general purpose ploughs. The plough is fabricated from bolted components together with a adjustable land wheel. This simplifies assembly and replacement of worn parts. Working depth: 15.25 cm.

# 018. THREE-TYNE CULTIVATOR

The cultivator is available with various attachments for weeding, hilling, ridging or furrowing. The space between the blades is easily adjusted. Working width: 30-70 cm Capacity: 1.2-1.6 ha per day.







| 023. | GRINDING MILL                                                                                                                                       | 024. POWERED SUGAR-CANE CRUSHER                                                                                                                          |     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 023. | GRINDING MILL<br>This is a multi-purpose mill, powered by<br>2.8 -4 kw motor or by 5-8 hp diesel engine<br>Capacity: 80-110 kg/hour, Weight: 80 kg. | 024. POWERED SUGAR-CANE CRUSHER<br>This small crusher produces upto 300<br>litres per hour. It requires 2hp telectric<br>motor] or 3.4 hp diesel engine. | 160 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                          |     |

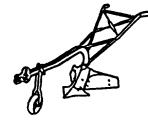
٠

.

#### 019. RIDGER

The ridger consists of a share, two wings and a breast plate which are attached to a beam. The soil is formed into well-defined ridge for sugar-cane, groundnuts and cotton. The trough of the ridges can also be used for irrigation. Capacity: 1.5 ha per day.





# 020. 1-3 ROW DRILL

It is suitable for drilling seed and fertilizer simultaneously at a rate adjusted to crop requirements. It is suitable for most varieties of seeds including soya bean,all cereal crops and other small seed varieties. Capacity: 1.5 ha per day.





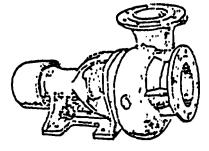
#### 021. ANIMAL DRAWN CARTS

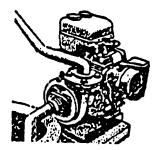
Donkey-cart has a loading platform measuring 1.6x0.95 M and a capacity of 500 kg. The body is supported by an axle, which is fitted with tapered roller bearings and 2 pneumatic-tyred wheels. Ox-cart is designed for 1000kg payload. The steel chassis and pneumatic tyres support a superstructure.

#### 022. AGRICULTURAL PUMPS

The pump body and casing are constructed of close grained cast iron. Impellers of either the closed or open type and also cast iron impellers can be supplied as specified. Capacity: 11-45 cubic meter per hour.

maximum suction lift: 17-30 meter. Speed: 2900rpm, power: 1.5-4 kw.



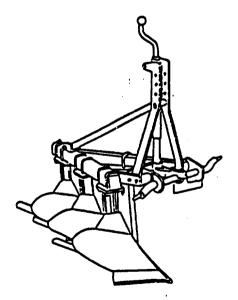


# 025. DIL EXTRACTORS

The most efficient small-scale press for seeds consists of a machined tapered screw -auger which rotates in a perforated drum or slotted housing. The screw augur can be changed for different seeds, such as sunflower, sesame and cotton seeds.

## 026. MOUNTED 3 MOULD BOARD PLOUGH

The plough can be mounted to the tractor with 40-60 hp. Depth of ploughing:16-26 cm working width: 90 cm, Capacity: 0.5 ha/hr.

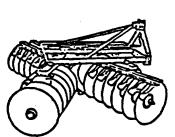


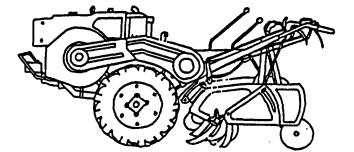
027. DISK HARROW

It is used after ploughing. Both dry land and paddy field can be used for breaking up the soil surface and filling up the furrow.It provides good condition for seeding, sometimes instead of shallow plough. Disk amounts: 16-24, Working Width 160-250 cm, Tilling Depth: 10-20 cm. Capacity: 1-1.5 ha/hour, matched with 50-80 hp tractor.

# 028. CULTIVATOR MATCHED WITH WALKING TRACTOR

The cultivator is suitable for use in both water-logged or dry conditions. It is driven by a 12hp walking tractor. Workingwidth: 60-80 cm, Working depth: 12-18 cm, Capacity: 0.13-0.19 ha/hour.



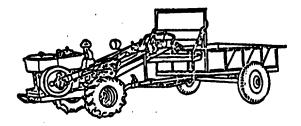


# 029. MOUNTED 2 MOULDBOARD PLOUGH FOR WALKING TRACTORS It is connected to 12hp walking tractor or small 4 wheel tractor with similar power. It is especially suitable for small or middle farmers. Working depth: 12-18 cm. Working width: 40 cm, Capacity: 0.15 ha/hr.

## 030. AGRICULTURAL TRAILER

They are widely used in agricultural transportation.

- A type: light duty matched with 12 hp walking tractor. Payload: 1000 kg.
- B type: heavy duty matched with SOhp 4 wheel tractor. Payload: 4000kg, 6000kg.





166

ANNEX V:

ر مر 8.0 12 2 233

#### COMFAR SCHEDULES

----- CONFAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, WHIDC, Vienna -----BASE-MODEL agritool/somalia september 39 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 2 year(s) of construction. 15 years of production currency conversion rates: foreign currency 1 unit = 1.0000 units accounting currency local currency 1 unit = 1.0000 maits accounting currency accounting currency: 1000 15 Total initial investment during construction phase fized assets: 3169.20 \$3.503 \$ foreign 100.000 % foreign current assets: \$0.00 total assets: 3249.28 \$3.909 \$ foreign Source of funds during construction phase equity & grants: 1301.00 0.000 % foreign fcreign loans : 0.00 local 1950.00 leass : total funds : 3251.00 0.000 t foreign Cashflow from operations Tear: 2 5 1 1314.07 operating costs: 479.88 664.09 depreciation : 247.13 247.13 247.13 interest 390.00 390.00 273.00 : production costs 1117.01 1301.21 1834.20 thereof foreign 49.70 \$ 53.71 \$ 65.76 \$ total sales : 643.51 930.10 1944.53 -370.41 gross income : -473.50 110.33 net income : -473.50 -376.41 110.33 cash balance : -296.07 -377.70 125.77 net cashflow : 93.93 207.30 593.77 Wet Present Value at: 20.00 % = -1188.56 Internal Rate of Return: 11.59 % leturn on equity1: 5.39 8 6.28 1 Retarn on equity2: Index of Schedules produced by CONTAL Total initial investment Cashflow Tables Projected Salance

let incone statement

Source of finance

Total investment during production

Total production costs Working Capital requirements



# CONFAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, WIDC, Vienna -----

# Total Initial Investment is 100 us

| Year                                 | 1989     | 1990     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fixed investment costs               |          |          |
| Land, site preparation, development  | 72.500   | 8.888    |
| Buildings and civil works            | 1101.998 | 275.499  |
| Auxiliary and service facilities .   | 1.114    | 8.888    |
| Incorporated fixed assets            | 4.409    | \$9.899  |
| Plant machinery and equipment        | 550.000  | 550.000  |
| Total fixed investment costs         | 1724.498 | 945.699  |
| Pre-production capital expenditures. | 172.100  | 367.100  |
| Bet working capital                  | 0.000    | \$0.000  |
| "tal initial investment costs        | 1896.598 | 1352.599 |
| Of it foreign. in \$                 | 87.293   | 79.164   |
|                                      |          |          |

٥



----- COMFAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, UNIDO, Vienna -----

#### Total Current Investment in 1888 us

| <b>Tear</b>                          | 1991   | 1592   | 1993    | 1994    | 1995    |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| fixed investment costs               |        |        |         |         |         |
| Land. site preparation, development  | 0.000  | 0.000  | 1.111   | 1.111   | 0.000   |
| Buildings and civil works            | 1.111  | 8.689  | 8.000   | 1.111   | 9.000   |
| Anxiliary and service facilities .   | 6.000  | 1.00   | 0.000   | 8.808   | 1.000   |
| Incorporated fixed assets            | 8.000  | 8.888  | 8.880   | 1.000   | 8.808   |
| Plant, suchinery and equipment       | 6.000  | 0.009  | 9.000   | 1.000   | 0.000   |
| Total fixed investment costs         | 6.000  | 8.009  | 8.000   | 9.000   | 8.800   |
| Preproduction capitals expenditures. | 9.000  | 8.009  | 8.000   | 0.000   | 0.000   |
| Working capital                      | 69.697 | 59.411 | 82.179  | 90.781  | 36.688  |
| "stal current investment costs       | 69.697 | 59.411 | \$2.176 | 90.781  | 36.688  |
| Of it foreign. \$                    | 75.225 | 84.620 | 84.620  | \$4.620 | \$4.620 |

agritool/somalia --- september \$9

..... COMPAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, UNIDO, Vienna -----

#### Total Current Investment is 1000 us

| Tear                                 | 1996-99 | 2000    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Fixed investment costs               |         |         |
| Land, site preparation, development  | 8.980   | 0.000   |
| Buildings and civil works            | 0.000   | 8.000   |
| Auxiliary and service facilities .   | 9.000   | 0.000   |
| Incorporated fixed assets            | 6.000   | 0.000   |
| Plant, machinery and equipment       | 6.000   | 700.000 |
| Tal fixed investment costs           | 8.000   | 700.000 |
| Preproduction capitals expenditures. | 8.500   | A.000   |
| Working capital                      | 0.000   | 9.000   |
| Total current investment costs       | 0.000   | 709.000 |
| Of it foreign. 4                     | 0.900   | 100.000 |
| seasses                              |         |         |



•••

# Total Production Costs is 1000 us

7

. .. .

| Tear                                 | 1991     | 1992        | 1993        | 1994       | 199        |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| % of non. capacity (single product). | 33.093   | 47.868      | 68,301      | 99.876     | 164.001    |
| Raw material 1                       | 196.869  | 284.768     | 406.318     | 540.615    | 594.89     |
| Other raw materials                  | 146.096  | 153.459     | 218.967     | 291.341    | 320.59     |
| Vtilities                            | 34.923   | 44.467      | 56.712      | 70.614     | 76.330     |
| Baergy                               | 0.000    | 0.000       | 8.688       | 0.000      | 1.99       |
| Labour. direct                       | 17.014   | 24.712      | 35.261      | 46.915     | 51.625     |
| Repair. maintenance                  | 14.474   | 16.041      | 18.303      | 28,758     | 21.75      |
| Spares                               | 0.000    | 6.000       | 1.000       | 4.009      | 0.966      |
| Factory overheads                    | 54.949   | \$5.267     | 121.665     | 161.878    | _ 178.136  |
| Factory costs                        | 428.394  | 608.344     | \$57.226    | 1132.198   | 1243.31    |
| Mainistrative overheads              | 34.758   | 34.751      | 34.758      | 34,758     | 34.75      |
| adir. costs, sales and distribution  | 16.731   | 20.916      | 26.871      | 33, 372    | 36.000     |
| .rect costs, sales and distribution  | 8.800    | 8.000       | 0.900       | 1.000      | 0.900      |
| Depreciation                         | 247.125  | 247.125     | 247.125     | 247.125    | 247.12     |
| financial costs                      | 390.000  | 390.000     | 351.000     | 312.000    | 273.000    |
| rotal production costs               | 1117.008 | 1301.213    | 1516.980    | 1759.446   | 1834.19    |
|                                      |          | *********** | *********** | ********** | ********** |
| losts per unit i single product ) .  | 1.736    | 1.398       | 1.142       | 0.996      | 0.943      |
| of it foreign. t                     | 49.695   | 53.710      | 59.179      | 63.510     | 65.762     |
| of it variable. t                    | 36.939   | 45.866      | 56.136      | 64.398     | 67.975     |
| fotal labour                         | 51.842   | 59.470      | 76.019      | \$1.673    | 86.383     |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

169

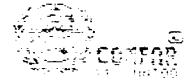


£

COMPAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch. WIDO. Vienna -

#### Total Production Costs is into

|                                      | 1996     | 1997        | 1998     | 1999     | 2000         |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| t of som. capacity (single product). | 100.000  | 100.000     | 100.000  | 100.000  | 190.000      |
| Raw material 1                       | 594.898  | 594.890     | 594.899  | 594.898  | 594.898      |
| Cther raw materials                  | 328.598  | 328.598     | 328.598  | 328.598  | 320.590      |
| Ttilities                            | 76.338   | 76.330      | 76.330   | 76.330   | 76.330       |
| Saergy                               | 8.868    | 8.000       | 0.000    | 8.660    | 0.000        |
| Labour. direct                       | 51.625   | 51.625      | 51.625   | 51.625   | 51.625       |
| Repair, maintenance                  | 21.750   | 21.750      | 21.750   | 21.750   | 21.750       |
| Spares                               | 1.100    | 8.888       | 8.000    | 8.008    | 8.000        |
| Factory overheads                    | 178.130  | 178.139     | 178.130  | 178.130  | 178.130      |
| factory costs                        | 1243.315 | 1243.315    | 1243.315 | 1263.315 | 1243.315     |
| Administrative overheads             | 34.758   | 34.758      | 34.751   | 34,758   | 34.758       |
| "wdir. costs. sales and distribution | 36.000   | 36.888      | 36.000   | 36.000   | 36.000       |
| _rect cests, sales and distribution  | 8.000    | 100.0       | 8.900    | 1.600    | 9.000        |
| Sepreciation                         | 186.125  | 186.125     | 186.125  | 146.125  | 76.125       |
| Financial costs                      | 234.000  | 195.000     | 156.000  | 117.000  | 78.000       |
| Total production costs               | 1734.198 | 1695.198    | 1656.198 | 1617.198 | 1468.198     |
| ·                                    | ******   | *********** | *****    |          | **********   |
| Costs per unit ( single product ) .  | 0.892    | 0.872       | 0.852    | 6_832    | <b>8.755</b> |
| Of it foreign, \$                    | 66.037   | 67.556      | 69.147   | 70.814   | 70.509       |
| Of it variable. 4                    | 71.895   | 73.549      | 75.281   | 77.096   | 84.920       |
| Total labour                         | \$6.383  | 46.383      | 46.383   | 16.313   | \$6.383      |



.

----- CONFAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, WIDO, Vienna ----

## Total Production Costs is 1000 us

| Tear                                 | 2001        | 2002- 5     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| t of non. capacity (single product). | 100.000     | 100.000     |
| Raw material 1                       | 596.898     | 594.898     |
| Other rew materials                  | 328.590     | 328.590     |
| Itilities                            | 76.330      | 76.330      |
| Baergy                               | 0.000       | 1.000       |
| Labour. direct                       | 51.625      | 51.625      |
| Repair, maintenance                  | 21.750      | 21.750      |
| Spares                               | 8.000       | 1.000       |
| Factory overbeads                    | 178.130     | 178.130     |
| Factory costs                        | 1243.315    | 1243.315    |
| Maisistrative overheads              | 34.758      | 34.758      |
| "Mir. costs, sales and distribution  | 36.000      | 36.000      |
| _stect costs. sales and distribution | 8.808       | 8.000       |
| Bepreciation                         | 138.475     | 138.475     |
| Financial costs                      | 39.000      | 8.008       |
| Total production costs               | 1491.948    | 1452.948    |
|                                      | *********** | *********** |
| Costs per unit ( single product ) .  | 0.767       | 0.747       |
| Of it foreign, \$                    | 74.078      | 76.067      |
| Of it variable.t                     | 83.568      | \$5.812     |
| Total labour                         | \$6.383     | \$6.383     |

egritool/somalia --- september 89

171



ā

|                                             |                                                                                                                              | CONTAR      | 2.1 - Feasibil  | ity Study Branch. | WIDC. Vienna   |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| et Working Capital is                       | 1000 25                                                                                                                      |             |                 |                   |                |
| RAZ                                         | 1991                                                                                                                         | 1992        | 1993            | 1994              | 1955           |
| prezage                                     |                                                                                                                              |             |                 |                   |                |
| urrent assets 6                             |                                                                                                                              |             |                 |                   | 188 585        |
| Accounts receivable 30 12.0                 | 39.990                                                                                                                       | 55.341      | 76.571          | 100.027           | 109.506        |
| Investory and materials . 90 4.0            | 84.472                                                                                                                       | 128.571     | 170.499         | 225.660           | 247.953        |
| faergy                                      | 9.000                                                                                                                        | 8.605       | 0.000           | 1.00              | 0.000          |
| Spares                                      | 0.000                                                                                                                        | 1.111       | 1.00            | 1.100             | 0.000          |
| Work is progress 10 36.0                    | 11.900                                                                                                                       | 16.898      | 23.812          | 31.450            | 34.537         |
| Finished products 30 12.0                   | 38.596                                                                                                                       | 53.592      | 74.332          | 97.246            | 106.506        |
| Cash in hand                                | 10.439                                                                                                                       | 13.401      | 17.499          | 22.026            | 23.855         |
| feral current assets                        | 185.396                                                                                                                      | 259.804     | 362.713         | 476.408           | 522.356        |
| Current liabilities and                     |                                                                                                                              |             |                 |                   |                |
| "counts payable 30 12.0                     | 35.699                                                                                                                       | 50.695      | 71.436          | 94.349            | 103.510        |
|                                             |                                                                                                                              | *********** |                 |                   | **********     |
| let working capital                         | 149.697                                                                                                                      | 209.108     | 291.278         | 382.059           | 418.747        |
| Increase in working capital                 | 69.697                                                                                                                       | 59.411      | \$2.170         | 90.781            | 36.688         |
| terrese to potently related a set of the    |                                                                                                                              |             |                 |                   |                |
| let working capital, local                  | 37.087                                                                                                                       | 46.225      | 58.863          | 72.826            | 78.469         |
| Net working capital, foreign                | 112.609                                                                                                                      | 162.883     | 232.415         | 309.233           | 340.278        |
|                                             |                                                                                                                              |             |                 |                   |                |
| Note: adc = minimum days of coverage : coto | = coefficient of                                                                                                             | turnover .  |                 |                   |                |
| Note: ndc = nininum days of coverage : coto | = coefficient of                                                                                                             | turbover .  |                 | agriteel/sem      | alia septender |
| Note: ndc = nininum days of coverage : coto |                                                                                                                              |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
|                                             |                                                                                                                              |             | 1 2.1 - Teasibi | •                 | -              |
|                                             | 1000 us                                                                                                                      |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is                      |                                                                                                                              |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is                      | 1000 us                                                                                                                      |             | R 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005                                                                                                         |             | 1 2.1 - feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506                                                                                              |             | t 2.1 - feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953                                                                                   |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000                                                                          |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953                                                                                   |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000                                                                          |             | R 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000<br>0.000                                                                 |             | R 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000<br>0.000<br>34.537                                                       |             | R 2.1 - Teasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506<br>23.855                                  |             | t 2.1 - Teasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506                                            |             | 1 2.1 - feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506<br>23.855<br>522.356<br>103.610                     |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is<br>Jear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506<br>23.855<br>522.356<br>103.610            |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>0.000<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506<br>23.855<br>522.356<br>103.610<br>418.747 |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital is<br>Jear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>8.000<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506<br>23.855<br>522.356<br>103.610            |             | 1 2.1 - Feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506<br>23.855<br>522.356<br>103.610<br>418.747<br>0.000 |             | 1 2.1 - feasibi | •                 | -              |
| Net Working Capital in<br>Tear              | 1000 us<br>1996-2005<br>109.506<br>247.953<br>0.000<br>0.000<br>34.537<br>196.506<br>23.855<br>522.356<br>103.610<br>418.747 |             | 1 2.1 - feasibi | •                 | -              |

Note: mdc = minimum days of coverage : coto = coefficient of turnover . 

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

agritool/scmalia --- september \$9

-----



Source of Finance, construction is 100 as Tear ..... 1989 1550 Equity, ordinary ... 1301.000 8.800 Iquity, preference. 1.88 0.000 Subsidies, grants . 1.## 1.111 1.111 Loss 1. foreign . 1.111 Loan S. foreign ... 8.808 9.685 Loan C. foreign . 1.111 1.111 Loan A, local.... 596.000 1354.444 Loan B. local.... 1.111 1.111 Lean C. local.... 0.000 1.111 Total loam ..... 596.000 1356.000

0.000

8.800

1354.000

0.000

5.008

1897.000

•

•

.arrest liabilities

Bank overdraft ....

Total funds .....

5

.

٠

.



| Source of           | Finance, | production | is 1000 ss |          |          |          |
|---------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Tear                | 1991     | 1992       | 1993       | 1994     | 1995     | 1996     |
| Squity, ordinary    | 1.00     | 8.869      | 1.111      | 1.000    | 1.00     | 0.006    |
| Squity, preference. | 0.000    | 8.000      | 0.000      | 0.999    | 1.111    | 0.808    |
| Subsidies, grasts . |          | 8.888      | 8.100      | 1.88     | 1.000    | 1.111    |
| Lann A, foreign .   | 8.808    | 8.800      | 8.900      | 0.000    | 1.111    | 6.101    |
| Lous B. foreign     | 8.808    | 4.444      | 1.000      | 8.108    | 0.00     | 8.984    |
| Loss C. foreign .   | 8.995    | 6.000      | 6.000      | 1.111    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Loun A. local       | •••••    | -195.000   | -195.000   | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 |
| Loan B. local       |          | 8.890      | 1.000      | 9.999    | 8.888    | 1.000    |
| Loan C. local       |          | 0.000      | 6.000      | 1.000    | 1.000    | 8.008    |
| Total Ican          | 9.000    | -195.000   | -195.000   | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 |
| Larrest listilities | 35,699   | 14.996     | 28.748     | 22.914   | 9,265    | 6.600    |
| Jank overdraft      | 294.266  | 377.699    | 218.884    | 30.982   | -125.769 | -201.457 |
| Total funds         | 329.966  | 197.695    | 44.624     | -141.105 | -311.508 | -396.457 |

egritool/somalia --- september 89

----- COMFAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, UNIDO, 7ienna -----

#### Source of Finance, production is 1000 as

ı

| Tear                | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     | 2000     | 2001     |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Iquity, ordinary    | 0.000    | 8.006    | 0.000    | 9.000    | 0.000    |
| Equity, preference. | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.000    | 0.000    | 8.000    |
| Subsidies, grants . | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.000    | 8.000    |
| Lous A, foreign .   | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.000    | 0.000    |
| . 'Joan B. foreign  | 0.000    | 8.000    | 8.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Loan C. foreign .   | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Loas A. Iocal       | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 |
| Loam B, local       | 0.000    | 6.000    | 0.000    | 6.600    | 9.000    |
| Loss C, local       | 8.000    | 8.800    | t.804    | 0.000    | 0.900    |
| Total loss          | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 | -195.000 |
| Current liabilities | 0.005    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Sank overdraft      | -240.457 | -279.457 | -74.691  | 98.777   | -98.777  |
| Total funds         | -435.457 | -474.457 | -269.691 | -96.223  | -293.777 |



| CONFAX 2. | 1 - | Peasibility | Study | Iruch, | THIDO. | Vienna | - |
|-----------|-----|-------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---|
|-----------|-----|-------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---|

# Cashflow Tables, construction is 1888 us

۰.

î

| Tear                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1989                                                                                        | 1590                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total cash inflow                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1897.000                                                                                    | 1354.000                                                                                    |
| Financial resources .<br>Sales, net of tax                                                                                                                                                             | 1897.680<br>0.000                                                                           | 1354.000<br>0.000                                                                           |
| Total cash outflow                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1896.598                                                                                    | 1352.599                                                                                    |
| Total assets<br>Operating costs<br>Cost of finance<br>Repayment<br>Corporate tax<br>"ividends paid<br>Surplus ( deficit ) .<br>Cumulated cash balance                                                  | 1836.998<br>8.000<br>59.600<br>8.000<br>8.000<br>0.000<br>0.000<br>0.000<br>0.402<br>8.402  | 1097.999<br>0.000<br>254.600<br>0.000<br>0.000<br>0.000<br>1.401<br>1.803                   |
| Inflow, local         Surplus ( leficit )         Surplus ( leficit )         Inflow, foreign         Outflow, foreign         Surplus ( deficit )         Bet cashflow         Cumulated met cashflow | 1897.000<br>241.609<br>1655.991<br>6.600<br>1655.589<br>-1655.589<br>-1836.998<br>-1836.998 | 1354.000<br>281.827<br>1072.173<br>0.000<br>1070.772<br>-1076.772<br>-1097.999<br>-2934.997 |

| Cashflow table         | es, produ | iction in | 1000 zs   |           |           |          |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Tear                   | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995      | 1996     |
| Tetal cash inflow      | 679.209   | 945.796   | 1348.880  | 1790.034  | 1953.790  | 1944.530 |
| Fisancial resources .  | 35.699    | 14.996    | 26.748    | 22.914    | 9.268     | 8.808    |
| Sales, set of tax      | 643.510   | 930.800   | 1328.140  | 1767.120  | 1944.530  | 1944.530 |
| Total cash outflow     | 975.279   | 1323.495  | 1567.765  | 1821.015  | 1828.821  | 1743.073 |
| <br>Total assets       | 105.396   |           | 102.910   | 113.694   | 45.949    | 1.111    |
| Operating cests        | 479.883   | 664.011   | 918.855   | 1266.321  | 1314.073  | 1314.073 |
| Cost of finance        | 398.000   | 394.666   | 351.000   | 312.000   | 273.000   | 234.888  |
| lerayment              | 1.000     | 195.000   | 195.000   | 195.000   | 195.000   | 195.000  |
| Corporate tax          | 8,506     | 0.000     | 0.000     | 0.000     | 1.666     | 0.000    |
| "ividends paid         | 0.000     | 8.000     | 0.000     | £.000     | 8.880     | 0.800    |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | -296.069  | -377.699  | -218.885  | -30.982   | 125.769   | 201.457  |
| Cumulated cash balance | -294.266  | -671.966  | -890.850  | -921.832  | -796.863  | -594.606 |
| Inflow. local          | 652.372   | 933.815   | 1332.309  | 1771.726  | 1946.392  | 1944.538 |
| Outflow, local         | 593.788   | 795.421   | \$16.995  | 841.535   | \$16.437  | 769.933  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | 58.585    | 138.393   | 515.315   | 930.192   | 1129.954  | 1174.597 |
| Inflow, foreign        | 26.837    | 11.981    | 16.571    | 18.307    | 7.395     | 0.000    |
| Outflow, foreign       | 381.491   | 528.074   | 750.770   | 979.481   | 1011.584  | 973.140  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | -354.654  | -516.092  | -734.199  | -961.173  | -1004.185 | -973.140 |
| Tet cashflow           | 93.931    | 207.301   | 327.115   | 476.018   | 593.769   | 630.457  |
| Cumulated met cashflow | -2841.066 | -2633.765 | -2306.650 | -1830.632 | -1236.863 | -606.406 |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

A

î

..... CONFAR 2.1 - Peasibility Study Branch. WIDC. Vienna



<sup>------</sup> COMPAR 2.1 - Pessibility Study Branch, WILDC. Vienna -

# Cashflow tables, production is 100 us

**.** .

| Year                   | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     | 2000       | 2001     | 2002     |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|
| Total cash inflow      | 1944.530 | 1964.530 | 1944.538 | 1944.538   | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |
| Financial resources .  | 0.000    | 1.110    |          | 1.111      |          | 1.00     |
| Sales. met of tax      | 1944.530 | 1944.538 | 1944.539 | 1946.530   | 1944.530 | 1944.538 |
| Total cash outflow     | 1704.073 | 1665.073 | 1626.073 | 2287.873   | 1548.073 | 1314.073 |
| Total assets           | 1.111    | 1.111    | 1.1H     | 769.000    |          | F.001    |
| Operating costs        | 1314.473 | 1314.073 | 1314.073 | 1314.073   | 1314.473 | 1314.473 |
| Cost of fisance        | 195.000  | 156.000  | 117.000  | 78.000     | 39.000   | 0.000    |
| Repaynent              | 195.000  | 195.000  | 195.000  | 195.000    | 195.000  | 8.008    |
| Corporate tax          | 0.000    | · 0.000  | 8.865    | 0.000      | 8.000    | 8.008    |
| Mividends paid         | 0.000    | 6.600    | 0.000    | 0.000      | 8.000    | 8.960    |
| Surplus i deficit ) .  | 240.457  | 279.457  | 318.457  | -342.543   | 396.457  | 638.457  |
| Cumulated cash balance | -354.149 | -74.691  | 243.766  | -98.777    | 297.680  | 928.137  |
| Inflow, local          | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | . 1944.530 | 1944.538 | 1944.530 |
| Outflew, local         | 730.933  | 691.933  | 652.933  | 613.933    | 574.933  | 348.933  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | 1213.597 | 1252.597 | 1291.597 | 1330.597   | 1369.597 | 1603.597 |
| Inflow, foreign        | 0.800    | 8.000    | 0.000    | 6.000      | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Outflow, foreign       | 973.140  | 973.140  | 973.140  | 1673.140   | 973.140  | 973.140  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | -973.140 | -973.140 | -973.140 | -1673.140  | -973.140 | -973.140 |
| Set cashflow           | 630.457  | 630.457  | 638.457  | -69,543    | 630.457  | 630.457  |
| Cumulated net cashflow | 24.051   | 654.508  | 1284.966 | 1215.423   | 1845.880 | 2476.337 |



-- COMPAR 2.1 - Peasibility Study Branck. WHIDO, Vienna -----

| Cashflow tables, production is 100 u |          |          |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Tear                                 | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     |  |  |
| Total cash inflow                    | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |  |  |
| Financial resources .                | 1.00     | 1.000    | 1.00     |  |  |
| Sales, net of tax                    | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |  |  |
| Total cash outflow                   | 1314.073 | 1314.073 | 1314.073 |  |  |
| Total assets                         | 0.000    | 0.808    | 1.111    |  |  |
| Operating costs                      | 1314.073 | 1314.073 | 1314.073 |  |  |
|                                      | 8.808    | 8.000    | 8.600    |  |  |
| Lepsynest                            | 0.000    | 8.900    | 9.000    |  |  |
| Corporate taz                        | 0.000    | 6.000    | 8.000    |  |  |
| Dividends paid                       | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |  |  |
| Surplus i deficit ) .                | 630.457  | 630.457  | 630.451  |  |  |
| Cumulated cash balance               | 1558.594 | 2189.052 | 2819.509 |  |  |
| Inflow, local                        | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |  |  |
| Outflew, local                       | 340.933  | 340.933  | 346.933  |  |  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .                | 1603.597 | 1603.597 | 1603.597 |  |  |
| Inflow, foreign                      | 9.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |  |  |
| Outflow, foreign                     | 973.140  | 973.140  | 973.140  |  |  |
| Surplus i deficit ) .                | -973.140 | -973.149 | -973.140 |  |  |
| Tet :eshflow                         |          | 630.457  | 630.45   |  |  |
| Cumulated met cashflow               | 3106.794 | 3737.251 | 4367.701 |  |  |



---

Cashflow Discounting:

| a) Equity paid versus Bet income flow:          |            |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| Set present value                               | 1412.18 at | 28.89 \$ |
| Internal Rate of Return (IRREI)                 | 5.39 8     |          |
| b) Net Worth versus Net cash return:            |            |          |
| let present value                               | 1362.56 at | 20.86 \$ |
| Internal Late of Leturn (ILLE2)                 | 6.28 %     |          |
| c) Internal Rate of Return on total investment: | :          |          |
| let present value                               | 1188.56 at | 28.66 %  |
| Internal Rate of Return ( IRR )                 | 11.59 %    |          |
| Net Borth = Squity paid plus reserves           |            |          |

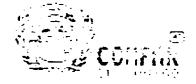


Passibilit

| lear                                                                   | 1991               | 1992               | 1993                | 1994                 | 1995                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| fotal sales, incl. sales tax<br>Less: variable costs, incl. sales tax. | 643.518<br>412.607 | 930.800<br>596.812 | 1328.140<br>851.579 | 1767.120<br>1133.045 | 1944.530<br>1246.797 |
| Tariable margin                                                        | 230.903<br>35.882  | 333.948<br>35.682  | 476.561<br>35.882   | 634.075<br>35.882    | 697.733<br>35.882    |
| ion-variable costs, incl. depreciation                                 | 314.400            | 314.401            | 314.401             | 314.400              | 314.481              |
| <br>Operational margim                                                 | -13.497            | 19.587             | 162.160             | 319.674              | 383.332              |
| is t of total sales                                                    | -12.975            | 2.104              | 12.210              | 18.090               | 19.713               |
| Cost of finance                                                        | 390.000            | 390.000            | 351.000             | 312.000              | 273.000              |
|                                                                        | -473.497           | -370.413           | -188.840            | 7.674                | 110.332              |
| llowances                                                              | 8.000              | 0.000              | 0.000               | 0.000                | 9.000                |
| Taxable profit                                                         | -473.497           | -370.413           | -188.840            | 7.674                | 110.33               |
| az                                                                     | 9.000              | 6.000              | 0.000               | 8.000                | 0.000                |
| let profit                                                             | -473.497           | -370.413           | -188.840            | 7.674                | 110.33               |
| Dividends paid                                                         | 0.000              | 0.005              | 0.000               | 0.000                | 0.00                 |
| Badistributed profit                                                   | -473.497           | -370.413           | -188.840            | 7.674                | 110.332              |
| Accumulated undistributed profit                                       | -473.497           | -843.910           | -1032.750           | -1025.076            | -914.74              |
| iross profit. 4 of total sales                                         | -73.580            | -39.795            | -14.218             | 0.434                | 5.67                 |
| Het profit. 4 of total sales                                           | -73.580            | -39.795            | -14.218             | 0.434                | 5.67                 |
| EOE, Mat profit, & of equity                                           | -35.395            | -28.471            | -14.515             | 0.590                | \$.41                |
| ROI, Met profit+interest, % of invest.                                 | -2.779             | 0.639              | 5.154               | 9.875                | 11.70                |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

180



CONTAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Breach, WILDO, Viezas -----

# Net Income Statement is 100 us

| Tear                                   | 1996     | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     | 2900     |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total sales, incl. sales tax           | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |
|                                        | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 |
| Tariable margin                        | 697.733  | 697.733  | 697.733  | 697.733  | 697.733  |
|                                        | 35.442   | 35.882   | 35.882   | 35.682   | 35.882   |
| Son-variable costs, iscl. depreciation | 253.441  | 253.401  | 253.401  | 253.401  | 143.401  |
| Operational margim                     | 444.332  | 444.332  | 444.332  | 444.332  | 554.332  |
|                                        | 22.150   | 22.850   | 22.850   | 22.850   | 28.507   |
| Cost of finance                        | 234.000  | 195.000  | 156.000  | 117.000  | 78.000   |
| JSS profit                             | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
|                                        | 0.000    | 0.000    | 9.000    | 0.000    | 9.000    |
|                                        | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
|                                        | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 9.000    |
| Bet profit                             | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
| Dividends paid                         | 0.000    | \$.000   | 9.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
|                                        | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
|                                        | -704.412 | -455.080 | -166.748 | 160.584  | 636.916  |
| Gross profit, % of total sales         | 10.817   | 12.822   | 14.828   | 16.833   | 24.496   |
| Wet profit, % of total sales           | 10.817   | 12.822   | 14.828   | 16.833   | 24.495   |
| ROE, Bet profit, % of equity           | 16.167   | 19.165   | 22.162   | 25.160   | 36.613   |
| ROI. Bet profit+interest, % of invest. | 13.573   | 13.573   | 13.573   | 13.573   | 13.950   |



| lear                                                                   | 2001                 | 2092                 | 2003                 | 2004                 | 2005                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| lotal sales, incl. sales tax<br>iess: variable costs, incl. sales tax. | 1944.530<br>1246.797 | 1944.530<br>1246.797 | 1944.530<br>1246.797 | 1944.530<br>1246.797 | 1944.530<br>1246.797 |
|                                                                        | 697.733              | 697.733              | 697.733              | 697.733              | 697.733              |
| s & of total sales                                                     | 35.882               | 35.882               | 35.882               | 35.882               | 35.882               |
| ion-variable costs, incl. depreciation                                 | 286.151              | 206.151              | 206.151              | 206.151              | 206.148              |
|                                                                        | 491.542              | (91.562              | 491.542              | (91.582              | 491.584              |
|                                                                        | 25.288               | 25.280               | 25.288               | 25.280               | 25.280               |
| ost of finance                                                         | 39.000               | 8.889                | 6.000                | 8.805                | 0.000                |
| .955 profit                                                            | <br>{52.5 <b>1</b> 2 |                      | 491.582              | 491.582              | 491.584              |
| llowances                                                              | 0.000                | 6.000                | 0.000                | 0.000                | 0.000                |
| axable profit                                                          | 452.582              | 491.582              | 491.582              | 491.582              | 491.584              |
| <b>u</b>                                                               | 9.000                | 8.008                | 0.000                | 8.000                | 8.000                |
| et profit                                                              | 452.582              | 491.582              | 491.582              | 491.582              | 491.586              |
| ividends paid                                                          | 8.000                | 9.000                | 0.000                | 8.000                | 0.000                |
| indistributed profit                                                   | 452.582              | 491.582              | 491.582              | 491.582              | 491.584              |
| ccumulated undistributed profit                                        | 1089.498             | 1581.080             | 2072.663             | 2564.245             | 3055.829             |
| ross profit, % of total sales                                          | 23.275               | 25.280               | 25.289               | 25.280               | 25.280               |
| et profit. & of total sales                                            | 23.275               | 25.280               | 25.280               | 25.288               | 25.280               |
| OE, Net profit. & of equity                                            | 34.787               | 37.785               | 37.785               | 37.785               | 37.785               |
| OI, Wet profit+interest, & of invest.                                  | 12.371               | 12.371               | 12.371               | 12.371               | 12.371               |

agritool/somalia --- september \$9

٠

1 1.11

ī

•.



# Projected Balance Sheets, construction is 1888 as

п

| Tear                              | 1989     | 1990     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Total assets                      | 1897.000 | 3251.000 |
| Tixed assets. net of depreciation |          | 1896.598 |
| Construction in progress          | 1896.598 | 1272.599 |
| Current assets                    | 1.64     | 10.001   |
| Cash, bank                        | 8.000    | 8.008    |
| Cash surplus, fisance evailable . | 8.482    | 1.603    |
| Loss carried forward              | 8.008    | 1.00     |
| Less                              | 0.000    | 1.100    |
| Total liabilities                 | 1897.000 | 3251.000 |
|                                   | 1301.000 | 1301.600 |
| Reserves, retained profit         | 8.000    | 0.009    |
| Profit                            | 8.000    | 8.000    |
| Long and medium term debt         | 596.000  | 1950.000 |
| Current liabilities               | 8.850    | 8.000    |
| Sant overdraft, finance required. | 8.000    | 0.000    |
| Total debt                        | 596.000  | 1950.000 |
| Equity, 4 of liabilities          | 68.582   | 40.018   |

۰.

agritool/somalia --- september 89

.



.

| Projected Balarce Sheets, Production is 1000 | 15 |
|----------------------------------------------|----|
|----------------------------------------------|----|

| Tear                              | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994     | 1995     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total assets                      | 3588.965 | 3778.660 | 3823.285 | 3689.854 | 3481.094 |
| Fixed assets, not of depreciation | 2922.072 | 2674.947 | 2427.822 | 2188.697 | 1933.572 |
| Construction in progress          | 1.001    | 1.001    | 0.000    | 1.00     | 1.00     |
| Current assets                    | 174.958  | 246.402  | 345.214  | 454.342  | 498.501  |
| fash, bank                        | 10.439   | 13.401   | 17.499   | 22.026   | 23.855   |
| Cash surplus, finance available . | 1.111    | 1.00     | 0.000    | 1.000    | 8.808    |
| Loss carried forward              | 1.111    | 473.497  | 843.910  | 1032.758 | 1025.076 |
| Less                              | 473.497  | 370.413  | 188.848  | 1.00     | 1.111    |
| Total liabilities                 | 3580.965 | 3778.668 | 3823.285 | 3689.854 | 3481.004 |
|                                   | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 |
| Reserves. retained profit         | 8.800    | 1.111    | 8.004    | 0.600    | 8.000    |
| Profit                            | 8.000    | 0.000    | 8.008    | 7.674    | 110.332  |
| Long and medium term debt         | 1950.000 | 1755.000 | 1560.000 | 1365.000 | 1170.000 |
| Current liabilities               | 35.699   | 50.695   | 71.436   | 94.349   | 103.610  |
| Sank overdraft, finance required. | 294.266  | 671.965  | 890.850  | 921.831  | 796.062  |
| Total debt                        | 2279.965 | 2477.660 | 2522.285 | 2381.180 | 2069.672 |
| Equity, & of liabilities          | 36.331   | 34.430   | 34.028   | 35.259   | 37.374   |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

----- CONFAR 2.1 - Fessibility Study Branch, UNIDO, Vienna ---------------

#### Projected Balance Sheets, Production is 100 u

| Tear                               | 1996     | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     | 2000     |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| stal assets                        | 3184.547 | 2788.090 | 2352.633 | 2121.542 | 2335.303 |
| Fixed assets, net of depreciation  | 1747.447 | 1561.322 | 1375.197 | 1189.072 | 1112.947 |
| Construction in progress           | 300.0    | 000.0    | 1.105    | 9.999    | 700.000  |
| Carrent assets                     | 498.501  | 498.501  | 498.501  | 498.501  | 498.501  |
| Cash, bank                         | 23.855   | 23.855   | 23.855   | 23.855   | 23.855   |
| Cash surplus, finance available .  | 0.000    | 8,005    | 0.000    | 243.766  | 6.000    |
| Loss carried forward               | 914.744  | 704.412  | 655.080  | 166.748  | 0.000    |
| Loss                               | ŧ.000    | 8.000    | 8.000    | 8.800    | 6.800    |
| Total liabilities                  | 3184.547 | 2788.090 | 2352.633 | 2121.942 | 2335.303 |
| Iquity capital                     | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 |
| Reserves, retained profit          | 8.300    | .000     | 8.008    | \$.000   | 160.584  |
| Profit                             | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
| Long and medium term dabt          | 975.000  | 780.000  | 585.000  | 390,000  | 195.000  |
| Current liabilities                | 103.610  | 103.610  | 103.610  | 103.610  | 103.610  |
| Sank overstraft, finance required. | 594.005  | 354.148  | 74.691   | 0.000    | 98.771   |
| Total debt                         | 1673.215 | 1237.758 | 763.301  | 493.610  | 397.387  |
| Rquity, & of liabilities           | 40.854   | 46.663   | 55.300   | 61.312   | 55.710   |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

A i I i j



| Projected Balance                 | Sheets,         | Production | a in 1888 us |          |          |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Inar                              | 2941            | 2002       | 2003         | 2004     | 2005     |
| Total essets                      | 2494.198        | 2985.690   | 3477.272     | 3968.854 | 4468.438 |
| fixed assets, net of depreciation | 1674.072        | 1535.197   | 13%.322      | 1257.447 | 1118.574 |
| Construction in progress          | 8.889           | 1.000      | 8.869        | 1.111    | 8.888    |
| Current assets                    | <b>698.50</b> 1 | 498.501    | 498.581      | 698.501  | 498.501  |
| Cash, baak                        | 23.855          | 23.855     | 23.855       | 23.855   | 23.855   |
| Cash surplus, finance available . | 297.688         | 928,137    | 1558.594     | 2189.851 |          |
| Loss carried forward              | 8.000           | 8.000      | 8.000        | 8.889    | 8.890    |
| Loss                              | 0.000           | 1.100      | 1.001        | 0.000    | 8.888    |
| Total liabilities                 | 2494.108        | 2985.690   | 3477.272     | 3968.854 | 6460.438 |
| mity capital                      | 1301.000        | 1301.000   | 1301.000     | 1301.000 | 1301.000 |
| Reserves, retained profit         | 636.916         | 1089.498   | 1581.080     | 2072.663 | 2564.245 |
|                                   | 452.582         | 491.582    | 491.582      | 491.582  | 491.584  |
| Long and medium term debt         | 0.000           | 8.899      | 8.000        | 0.000    | 8.600    |
| Current liabilities               | 103.610         | 103.610    | 103.610      | 103.610  | 103.610  |
| Baak overdraft, finance required. | 0.000           | 8.600      | 8.000        | 8.000    | 4.000    |
| Total debt                        | 103.610         | 103.610    | 103.610      | 103.610  | 103.610  |
| Equity, t of liabilities          | 52.163          | 43.575     | 37.414       | 32.780   | 29.168   |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

186 Sensitivity analysis of base-model - COMPAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, UBIDC. Vienna agritool/somalia september 89 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 2 year(s) of construction, 15 years of production currency conversion rates: 1.0000 units accounting currency foreign currency 1 unit = 1.0000 units accounting currency local currency 1 unit = accounting currency: 1111 15 Total initial investment during construction phase \$3.503 \$ foreign fized assets: 3169.20 100.000 % foreign 80.00 current assets: total essets: 3249.20 \$3.909 % foreign Source of funds during construction phase 1301.00 0 000 % foreign equity & grants: foreign loans : 0.00 local loans : 1950.00 3251.00 0.000 % foreign total funds : Cashflow from operations 2 Tear: 1 4 565.99 \$15.35 1314.07 operating costs: depreciation : 247.13 247.13 247.13 390.00 390.00 312.00 interest : 1873.20 production costs 1203.12 1452.48 thereof foreign 51.73 \$ 56.25 4 64.35 \$ 777.81 1166.72 1944.53 total sales : -425.31 -215.76 71.33 gross income : net income : -425.31 -285.76 71.33 cash balance : net cashflow : -275.65 -314.06 43.03 270.94 114.35 550.03 at: 20.00 % = -1055.32 let Present Value Internal Bate of Beturn: 12.44 % Return on equity1: 6.49 2 7.26 \$ Leturn on equity2: Index of Schedules produced by CONFAR Cashflow Tables Total initial investment Projected Balance Total investment during production Net income statement Total preduction costs Source of finance Forking Capital requirements

1 1 1



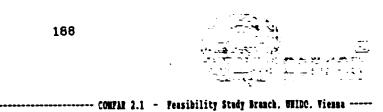
# Total Production Costs is 100 us

**`** 

| Tear                                 | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994     | 1995     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| t of son. capacity (single product). | 40.000   | 50.000   | 11.000   | 100.000  | 100.000  |
| Raw material 1                       | 237.956  | 356.934  | 475.912  | 594.898  | 594.898  |
| Other res saterials                  | 128.236  | 192.354  | 256.672  | 328.598  | 328.598  |
| Itilities                            | 39,198   | 51.575   | 63.952   | 76.338   | 76.330   |
| Seergy                               | 8.908    | 1.111    | 8.840    | 8.000    | 9,666    |
| Labour. direct                       | 28.650   | 30.975   | 41.300   | 51.625   | 51.625   |
| Repair. maintenance                  | 15.225   | 17.408   | 19.575   | 21.750   | 21.750   |
| Spares                               | 1.101    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.100    |
| Factory overheads                    | 71.252   | 106.878  | 142.594  | 178.130  | 178.130  |
| Lactory costs                        | 512.516  | 756.316  | 999.716  | 1243.315 | 1243.315 |
| Administrative overheads             | 34.758   | 34.758   | 34.751   | 34.751   | 34.758   |
| Indir. costs. sales and fistribution | 18.720   | 24.480   | 30.240   | 36.000   | 36,000   |
| Direct costs, sales and distribution | 0.000    | 8.000    | 6.000    | 9.600    | 9.000    |
| Depreciation                         | 247.125  | 247.125  | 247.125  | 247.125  | 247.125  |
| Financial costs                      | 390.000  | 390.000  | 351.000  | 312.000  | 273.000  |
| Total preduction costs               | 1203.120 | 1452.479 | 1662.839 | 1873.198 | 1834.198 |
| Costs per unit i single product ! .  | 1.547    | 1.245    | 1.069    | k.963    | 0.943    |
| Of it foreign. 4                     | 51.726   | 56.245   | 69.835   | 64.393   | 65.762   |
| Of it variable.4                     | 41.452   | 51.504   | 59.91(   | 66.560   | 67.975   |
| Total labour                         | 55.408   | 65.733   | 76.058   | \$6.383  | 86.383   |

1

agritool/somalia --- september 89



## Total Production Costs is 1000 us

п

- --

| Tear                                 | 1996     | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     | 2000     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| t of non. capacity (single product). | 100.000  | 188.200  | 100.000  | 100.000  | 100.000  |
| Rev material 1                       | 594.890  | 594.898  | 594.890  | 594.890  | 594.890  |
| Other raw materials                  | 320.590  | 320.590  | 328.598  | 320.590  | 320.590  |
| Stilities                            | 76.330   | 76.330   | 76.330   | 76.330   | 76.330   |
| Snergy                               | 8.008    | 1.100    | 1.000    | 0.101    | 8.000    |
| Labeur, direct                       | 51.625   | 51.625   | 51.625   | 51.625   | 51.625   |
| Repair. maintennace                  | 21.750   | 21.750   | 21.750   | 21.750   | 21.750   |
| Spares                               | 8.008    | 8.800    | 9.000    | 0.000    | 8.680    |
| factory overheads                    | 178.130  | 178.130  | 178.130  | 178.130  | 178.130  |
| Factory costs                        | 1243.315 | 1243.315 | 1243.315 | 1243.315 | 1243.315 |
| unistrative overbeads                | 34.751   | 34.758   | 34.751   | 34.758   | 34.758   |
| indir. costs. sales and distribution | 36.000   | 36.000   | 36.000   | 36.000   | 35.000   |
| Direct costs, sales and distribution | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 9.000    | 0.000    |
| Depreciation                         | 186.125  | 186.125  | 186.125  | 186.125  | 76.125   |
| Pinancial costs                      | 234.000  | 195.000  | 156.000  | 117.000  | 78.000   |
| Total production costs               | 1734.198 | 1695.198 | 1656.198 | 1617.198 | 1468.198 |
| Proto non writ i single andust )     | 0.192    | 0.872    | 0.852    | 0.132    | 0.755    |
| Costs per unit i single product ) .  | 66.037   | 67.556   | 69.147   | 70.814   | 70.509   |
| Of it foreign. 4                     | 71.895   | 73.549   | 75.281   | 77.096   | \$4.920  |
| Of it variable,4                     | \$6.383  | \$6.383  | \$6.383  | \$6.383  | \$6.383  |

agritool/somalia --- september \$9



-

----- COMPAR 2.1 - Feasibility Study Branch, HHIDC, Vienna -

## Total Production Costs is 100 us

`• .

| Tear                                 | 2001     | 2002- 5  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 4 of son. capacity (single product). | 100.000  | 100.000  |
| Rev material 1                       | 594.890  | 594.198  |
| Other raw materials                  | 328.598  | 320.590  |
| Ttilities                            | 76.330   | 76.338   |
| Saergy                               | 8.000    | 9.905    |
| Labour, direct                       | 51.625   | 51.625   |
| Repair. maintenance                  | 21.758   | 21.750   |
| Spares                               | 8.000    | 8.808    |
| Factory overheads                    | 178.139  | 178.130  |
| Lectory costs                        | 1243.315 | 1243.315 |
| Administrative overheads             | 34.758   | 34.751   |
| Indir. costs, sales and distribution | 36.000   | 36.000   |
| Direct costs, sales and distribution | 9.000    | 8.800    |
| Depreciation                         | 138.875  | 138.875  |
| Fisancial costs                      | 39.000   | 0.000    |
| Total production costs               | 1491.948 | 1452.948 |
| facts and said / single and at 1     | 0.767    | 9.747    |
| Costs per unit ( single product ) .  |          | •••••    |
| Of it foreigs, t                     | 74.078   | 76.067   |
| Of it variable, %                    | 83.568   | \$5.\$12 |
| Total labour                         | \$6.383  | \$6.383  |

agritorl/somalia --- september 89

|                                  | 1       | 90      |               |                   |                |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                                  |         | CGU?AR  | 2.1 - Feasibi | lity Study Branch | , WIDO, Vienna |
| Wet Working Capital is           | 1000 15 |         |               |                   |                |
| Tear                             | 1991    | 1992    | 1993          | 1994              | 1995-2005      |
| Coverage ndc coto                |         |         |               |                   |                |
| Current assets é                 |         |         |               |                   |                |
| Accounts receivable 30 12.0      | 47.165  | 67.946  | 88.726        | 109.506           | 109.506        |
| Inventory and materials . 90 4.0 | 101.347 | 150.216 | 199.084       | 247.953           | 247.953        |
| Baergy 8                         | 8.808   | 1.000   | 8.000         | 1.111             | 0.000          |
| Spares                           | 0.000   | 8.000   | 8.800         | 8.808             | 0.000          |
| Vork in progress 10 36.0         | 14.237  | 21.003  | 27.770        | 34.537            | 34.537         |
| Finished products 30 12.0        | 45.686  | 65.906  | 86.206        | 106.506           | 106.506        |
| Cash in hand 30 12.0             | 11.824  | 15.834  | 19.845        | 23.455            | 23.855         |
| Total current assets             | 220.180 | 320.906 | 421.631       | 522.356           | 522.356        |
| accounts payable 30 12.0         | 42.710  | 63.010  | \$3.310       | 103.610           | 103.610        |
| Tet vorking capital              | 177.470 | 257.896 | 338.321       | 418.747           | 418.747        |
| Increase in working capital      | 97.470  | 80.426  | \$0.425       | 80.426            | 0.000          |
| Het working capital, local       | 41.359  | 53.729  | 66.099        | 78.459            | 78.469         |
| Net working capital, foreign     | 136.111 | 204.167 | 272.223       | 340.278           | 340.278        |

Note: adc = minimum days of coverage : coto = coefficient of turnover . 

· · · · · ·

۰.

C

agritool/somalia --- september 89

---

i.

.



| Cashflow | tables, | production in | 1000 25 |
|----------|---------|---------------|---------|
|          | ,       | <b></b>       |         |

۹,.

т. т. т. Т.

| Tear                   | 1991      | 1992      | 1993      | 1994      | 1995     | 1996      |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Total cash inflog      | \$20.522  | 1187.018  | 1575.924  | 1964.838  | 1944.530 | 1944.530  |
| Financial resources .  | 42.710    | 20.300    | 29.390    | 28.300    |          | 0.000     |
| Sales, set of tax      | 777.812   | 1166.718  | 1555.624  | 1944.530  | 1944.530 | 1944.530  |
| Total cash outflow     | 1096.175  | 1501.079  | 1711.439  | 1921.798  | 1782.873 | 1743.073  |
| Total assets           | 140.180   | 100.725   | 100.725   | 100.725   |          | 1.000     |
| Operating costs        | 565.995   | \$15.354  | 1864.713  | 1314.073  | 1314.073 | 1314.073  |
| Cost of finance        | 390.000   | 390.000   | 351.000   | 312.000   | 273.000  | 234.000   |
| Repayment              | 0.000     | 195.000   | 195.000   | 195.000   | 195.000  | 195.000   |
| Inporate taz           | 6.000     | 0.000     | 6.000     | 0.000     | 8.000    | 0.000     |
| vividends said         | 0.000     | 0.600     | 0.000     | 0.000     | 9.000    | 8.000     |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | -275.653  | -314.062  | -135.515  | 43.032    | 162.457  | 201.457   |
| Cumulated cash balance | -273.850  | -587.911  | -723.426  | -680.395  | -517.938 | -316.480  |
| Inflow, local          | 788.084   | 1170.799  | 1559.705  | 1948.611  | 1944.530 | 1944.530  |
| Dutflow, local         | 618.369   | 832.921   | 848.652   | 864.384   | \$08.933 | 769.933   |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | 169.714   | 337.878   | 711.053   | 1084.227  | 1135.597 | 1174.597  |
| Isflow, foreign        | 32.438    | 16.219    | 16.219    | 16.215    | 0.000    | 0.000     |
| Outflow. foreign       | 477.805   | 668.159   | \$62.787  | 1057.415  | 973.140  | 973.140   |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | -445.367  | -651.940  | -846.568  | -1041.196 | -973.140 | -\$73.140 |
| Wet cashflow           | 114.347   | 270.939   | 410.485   | 550.032   | 630.457  | 630.657   |
| Cumulated met cashflow | -2820.650 | -2549.711 | -2139.226 | -1589.195 | -958.738 | -321.210  |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

1.11



| Cashflow tabl          | es, produ | ction is | 1008 us  |           |          |          |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Year                   | 1997      | 1998     | 1999     | 2000      | 2001     | 2602     |
| Total cash iaflou      | 1944.530  | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530  | 1944.538 | 1944.538 |
| Financial resources .  |           | 1.101    | 1.111    | 9.660     | 1.00     | 1.904    |
| Sales, set of tax      | 1944.530  | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530  | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |
| Total cash outflow     | 1704.073  | 1665.873 | 1626.073 | 2287.873  | 1548.073 | 1314.073 |
| <br>Total assets       |           |          |          | 789.980   | •.000    | 8.000    |
| Operating costs        | 1314.873  | 1314.073 | 1314.073 | 1314.073  | 1314.073 | 1314.073 |
| rst of finance         | 195.000   | 156.000  | 117.600  | 78.000    | 39.000   | 8.080    |
| _epayment              | 195.000   | 195.000  | 195.000  | 195.000   | 195.000  | 8.000    |
| Corporate tax          | 0.000     | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000     | 0.000    | 8.000    |
| Dividends paid         | 8.000     | 0.000    | 0.000    | 9.000     | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | 240.457   | 279.457  | 318.457  | -342.543  | 396.457  | 630.457  |
| Cunclated cash balance | -76.023   | 203.434  | 521.891  | 179.348   | 575.806  | 1206.263 |
| Inflew. local          | 1944.530  | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530  | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |
| Outflew, local         | 730.933   | 691.933  | 652.933  | 613.933   | 574.933  | 340.933  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | 1213.597  | 1252.597 | 1291.597 | 1330.597  | 1369.597 | 1603.597 |
| Inflow, foreign        | 0.600     | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000     | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Outflow, foreign       | 973.140   | 973.140  | 373.140  | 1673.140  | 973.140  | 973.140  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | -973.140  | -973.140 | -973.140 | -1673.140 | -973.140 | -973.140 |
| Wet cashflow           | 630.457   | 630.457  | 630,457  | -69.543   | 630.457  | 630.457  |
| Cumulated set cashflow | 302.177   | 932.634  | 1563.091 | 1493.548  | 2124.005 | 2754.462 |

.

agritool/somalia --- september \$9

1 I I

192

-----



# Cashflow tables, production in 100 us

•

| Tear                   | 2003     | 2084     | 2005     |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total cash inflow      | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |
| financial resources .  | 6.000    | 9.000    | 9.90     |
| Sales, set of tax      | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.538 |
| Total cash setflow     | 1314.073 | 1314.073 | 1314.073 |
| Total assets           | I.000    | 0.000    | 8.999    |
| Operating costs        | 1314.073 | 1314.073 | 1314.073 |
| Cost of finance        | 8.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Repayment              | 0.000    | 9.000    | 0.000    |
| "reporate tax          | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| vivideads paid         | 0.000    | 8.900    | 8.800    |
| Surplus ( isficit ) .  | 630.457  | 630.457  | \$30.457 |
| Cumulated cash balance | 1836.720 | 2467.177 | 3097.634 |
| Isflow, local          | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 |
| Outflow, local         | 340.933  | 346.933  | 340.933  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | 1603.597 | 1603.597 | 1603.597 |
| Inflow, foreign        | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Cutflow, foreign       | 973.140  | 973.140  | 973.140  |
| Surplus ( deficit ) .  | -973.140 | -973.140 | -973.140 |
| Tet cashflow           | 630.457  | 630.457  | 630.457  |
| Cumulated met cashflow |          | 4015.376 | 4645.833 |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*



#### Cashflow Discounting:

-----

agritocl/scmalia --- september 89



## Net Income Statement in 100 u

-

| Tear                                                                | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994         | 1995     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|
| Total sales, incl. sales tax Less: variable costs, incl. sales tax. | 777.812  | 1166.718 | 1555.624 | 1944.530     | 1944.530 |
|                                                                     | 698.719  | 748.879  | 997.438  | 1246.797     | 1246.797 |
| Tariable margin                                                     | 279.093  | 418.639  | 558.186  | 697.733      | 697.733  |
|                                                                     | 35.882   | 35.882   | 35.882   | 35.882       | 35.882   |
| Em-variable costs, iscl. depreciation                               | 316.601  | 314.400  | 316.401  | 314.401      | 314.401  |
| Operational margin                                                  | -35.387  | 104.239  | 243.786  | 343.332      | 343.332  |
|                                                                     | -4.539   | 8.934    | 15.671   | 19.713       | 19.713   |
| rt of finance                                                       | 398.000  | 398.800  | 351.860  | 312.000      | 273.000  |
| Sross profit                                                        | -425.307 | -285.761 | -107.214 | 71.332       | 110.332  |
|                                                                     | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.809        | 6.000    |
|                                                                     | -425.307 | -285.761 | -107.214 | 71.332       | 116.332  |
|                                                                     | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000        | 8.000    |
| Set profit                                                          | -425.307 | -285.761 | -107.214 | 71.332       | 110.332  |
| Dividends paid                                                      | 0.000    | 8.000    | 9.000    | <b>0.000</b> | 0.000    |
|                                                                     | -425.307 | -285.761 | -107.214 | 71.332       | 110.332  |
|                                                                     | -625.307 | -711.068 | -818.283 | -746.951     | -636.619 |
| Gross profit, % of total sales                                      | -54.680  | -24.493  | -6.892   | 3.668        | 5.674    |
| Bet profit, % of total sales                                        | -54.680  | -24.493  | -6.892   | 3.668        | 5.674    |
| ROE. Het profit, % of equity                                        | -32.691  | -21.965  | -8.241   | 5.483        | 8.481    |
| ROI. Het profit+interest, ? of invest.                              | -1.164   | 3.349    | 7.634    | 11.709       | 11.709   |

agritool/somalia --- september 89



#### Net Income Statement in 100 us

L 1

| Year                                   | 1596     | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     | 2868     |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total sales. incl. sales tax           | 1944.539 | 1944.530 | 1944.530 | 1944.538 | 1944-530 |
| Less: variable costs, incl. sales tax. | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 |
| Fariable margin                        | 697.733  | 697.733  | 697.733  | 697.733  | 697.733  |
|                                        | 35.882   | 35.682   | 35.882   | 35.842   | 35.882   |
| Son-variable costs, incl. depreciation | 253.401  | 253.401  | 253.401  | 253.401  | 143.461  |
| Operational margin                     | 444.332  | 444.332  | 444.332  | 444.332  | 554.332  |
|                                        | 22.858   | 22.850   | 22.850   | 22.850   | 28.507   |
| Cost of finance                        | 234.000  | 195.000  | 156.000  | 117.000  | 78.000   |
| Gress profit                           | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
|                                        | 0.000    | 3.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.800    |
|                                        | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
|                                        | 0.000    | 0.600    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.800    |
| Int profit                             | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
| Dividends paid                         | \$.000   | 8.008    | 6.000    | 6.000    | 0.000    |
|                                        | 210.332  | 269.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 476.332  |
|                                        | -426.287 | -176.955 | 111.377  | 438.709  | 915.041  |
| Gross profit, % of total sales         | 10.817   | 12.822   | 14.828   | 16.833   | 24.496   |
| Bet profit, % of total sales           | 10.817   | 12.822   | 14.828   | 16.833   | 24.496   |
| ROE. Het profit, % of equity           | 16.167   | 19.165   | 23.162   | 25.169   | 36.613   |
| 201. Het profit+interest, % of invest. | 13.573   | 13.573   | 13.573   | 13.573   | 13.950   |

agritool/somalia --- september 89



| Net | Income | Statement in | 1000 ms        |
|-----|--------|--------------|----------------|
|     |        |              | TAAA <b>89</b> |

h

۰.

| Tear                                   | 2001     | 2892     | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     |
|----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total sales, incl. sales tax           | 1944.538 | 1944.530 | 1944.538 | 1944.530 | 1944.538 |
| Less: variable costs, incl. sales tax. | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 | 1246.797 |
| Variable margin                        | 697.733  | 697.733  | 697.133  | 697.733  | 697.733  |
| As 4 of total sales                    | 35.442   | 35.882   | 35.442   | 35.882   | 35.882   |
| Ton-variable costs, incl. depreciation | 206.151  | 206.151  | 206.151  | 206.151  | 206.148  |
| Operational margin                     | 491.582  | 491.582  | 491.582  | 691.562  | 491.584  |
| As \$ of total sales                   | 25.280   | 25.288   | 25.280   | 25.288   | 25.280   |
| t of fisance                           | 39.000   | 9.899    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 0.000    |
| Gross profit                           | 452.582  | 491.542  | 491.582  | 691.582  | 491.584  |
| Allowances                             | 0.000    | 8.600    | 9.889    | 8.806    | 8.808    |
| Taxable profit                         | 452.542  | 491.582  | 491.582  | 691.582  | 491.544  |
| <b>Taz</b>                             | 8.800    | 8.000    | 8.000    | 8.899    | 0.000    |
| Bet profit                             | 452.582  | 491.582  | 491.582  | 491.582  | 491.584  |
| Dividends paid                         | 9.000    | 0.000    | 8.898    | 1.110    | 0.000    |
| Undistributed profit                   | 452.582  | 491.582  | 491.582  | 491.582  | 491.584  |
| Accumulated undistributed profit       | 1367.623 | 1859.205 | 2358.787 | 2842.369 | 3333.954 |
| Gross profit, & of total sales         | 23.275   | 25.280   | 25.280   | 25.280   | 25.280   |
| Net profit, & of total sales           | 23.275   | 25.280   | 25.280   | 25.280   | 25.288   |
| ROE, Met profit. 4 of equity           | 34.787   | 37.785   | 37.785   | 37.785   | 37.785   |
| ROI, Net profit+interest, % of invest. | 12.371   | 12.371   | 12.371   | 12.371   | 12.371   |

agritool/somalia --- september 89



:

| Prof | lected  | Balance | Sheets.  | Production in 100 u |
|------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------|
| ETAT | ICCCCC. |         | <u> </u> | LTOGUCCTON I IMA M  |

| Tear                              | 1991     | 1992     | 1993     | 1994     | 1995                 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|
| Total assets                      | 3567.560 | 3766.921 | 3667.735 | 3521.336 | 3202.879             |
| Fixed assets, set of depreciation | 2922.072 | 2674.947 | 2427.822 | 2188.697 | 1933.572             |
| Construction in progress          | 1.000    | 1.000    | 6.860    | 9.000    | 1.111                |
| Current assets                    | 208.356  | 305.971  | 401.786  | 498.501  | 498.501              |
| Cash, bank                        | 11.824   | 15.434   | 19.845   | 23.855   | 23.855               |
| Cash surplus, finance available . | 1.000    | 1.000    | 1.66     | 6.888    | 0.000                |
| Less carried forward              | 0.001    | 425.307  | 711.668  | 818.283  | 746.951              |
| Less                              | 425.307  | 285.761  | 107.214  | 0.000    | 8.000                |
| al liebilities                    | 3567.560 | 3766.921 | 3667.735 | 3521.336 | 3202.87 <del>3</del> |
| Iquity capital                    | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000             |
| Reserves, retained profit         | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.898    | 8.888    | 0.000                |
| Profit                            | 0.000    | 8.000    | 0.000    | 71.332   | 110.332              |
| Long and medium term debt         | 1950.000 | 1755.000 | 1560.000 | 1365.000 | 1170.008             |
| Carrent liabilities               | 42.718   | 63.010   | 83.310   | 103.610  | 103.610              |
| Bank overdraft, finance required. | 273.850  | 587.911  | 723.426  | 646.395  | 517.938              |
| Total debt                        | 2266.560 | 2405.920 | 2366.735 | 2149.004 | 1751.547             |
| Squity, 4 of liabilities          | 36.46#   | 35.097   | 35.471   | 36.946   | 40.620               |

agritool/somalia --- september 89

COMPAR 3.1 - Feasibility Study Branch WITDO, Vienna -----

# Projected Balance Sheets, Production is 1444 us

| * • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 1996     | 1997     | 1998     | 1999     | 2690     |
|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total assets                            | 2906.422 | 2509.965 | 2277.942 | 2233.319 | 2514.651 |
| Fixed assets, set of depreciation       | 1747,447 | 1561.322 | 1375.197 | 1189.872 | 1112.947 |
| Construction in progress                | 8.908    | 8.000    | 8.898    | 8.868    | 700.000  |
| Carreat assets                          | 498.501  | 691.501  | 498.501  | 698.501  | 498.501  |
| Cash, bank                              | 23.855   | 23.855   | 23.855   | 23.855   | 23.855   |
| Cash surplus, finance available .       | 8.850    | 0.000    | 283.434  | 521.891  | 179.348  |
| Loss carried forward                    | 636.619  | 426.287  | 176.955  | 8.900    | 0.000    |
| Loss                                    | 9.000    | 8.800    | 0.000    | 0.000    | 8.000    |
| Total liabilities                       | 2996.422 | 2509.965 | 2277.942 | 2233.319 | 2514.651 |
| Squity capital                          | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 | 1301.000 |
| Reserves, retained profit               | 8.000    | 9.000    | 9.000    | 111.377  | 438.709  |
| Profit                                  | 210.332  | 249.332  | 288.332  | 327.332  | 676.332  |
| Long and medium term debt               | 975.000  | 786.000  | 585.000  | 390.000  | 195.000  |
| Current liabilities                     | 103.610  | 103.610  | 103.610  | 103.610  | 103.610  |
| Bask overdraft, fisance required.       | 316.480  | 76.023   | 6.600    | 8.800    | 0.000    |
| Total debt                              | 1395.090 | 959.633  | 688.618  | 493.610  | 298.610  |
| Iquity. 4 of liabilities                | 44.763   | 51.833   | \$7.113  | 58.254   | 51.737   |

1.1



|                                   |          |            | COMFAR 7.1 - | Feasibility Study | Iraach, WIDO |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Projected Balance                 | Sheets,  | Production | n in 1999 us |                   |              |
| lear                              | 2001     | 2662       | 2883         | 2664              | 2005         |
| fotal essets                      | 2772.233 | 3263.815   | 3755.397     | 4246.979          | 4738.563     |
| Fixed assets, net of depreciation | 1674.072 | 1535.197   | 1396.322     | 1257.447          | 1118.574     |
| Construction in progress          | 9.000    | 1.100      | 8.000        | 8.00              | 8.00         |
| Current assets                    | 498.501  | 498.501    | 498.501      | 498.501           | 498.501      |
| Cash, bank                        | 23.855   |            | 23.855       | 23.855            | 23.455       |
| Cash surplus, fisance available . | 575.885  | 1206.262   | 1836.719     | 2467.175          | 3097.632     |
| loss carried forward              | 0.000    | 1.000      | 0.000        | 1.100             | 1.900        |
| oss                               | 8.888    | 9.686      | 0.000        | 8.888             | 8.085        |
|                                   |          |            |              |                   |              |
| otal liabilities                  | 2772.233 | 3263.815   | 3755.397     | 4246.979          | 4738.563     |
| quity capital                     | 1301.000 | 1301.000   | 1301.000     | 1301.000          | 1301.000     |
| leserves, retained profit         | 915.041  | 1367.623   | 1859.205     | 2350.787          | 2842.369     |
| rofit                             | 452.582  | 491.582    | 491.582      | 491.582           | 691.586      |
| ong and medium term debt          | 8.000    | 8.000      | 1.000        | 0.000             | 6.000        |
| urrent liabilities                | 103.610  | 103.610    | 103.610      | 103.610           | 183.610      |
| ank overdraft, finance required.  | 8,800    | 8.000      | 0.000        | 8.808             | 0.000        |
| otal debt                         | 103.610  | 103.610    | 103.610      | 103.610           | 103.610      |
| Quity, % of liabilities           | 46.930   | 39.861     | 34.643       | 30.634            | 27.456       |

.

agritool/somalia --- september 89

1

ł

زلك ۰. â, 24 NT DO

— CONTAR 2.1 – Feasibility Study Branch, WIIDO, Viesna —

4

Total Cashfloos at Mjusted Barket Prices in 1868 us Economic Analysis including indirect effects

|                         | financial present values |             | factor     | adjusted present values |          |            |            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|------------|------------|
|                         | at # ¥                   | at 18.88 \$ | at 20.00 % |                         | at # \$  | tt 18.88 % | at 28.00 % |
| total cashflow:         |                          |             |            |                         |          |            |            |
| set ceshflow            | 5422.98                  | 422.91      | -1239.28   | 1.01                    | 5895.42  | 757.38     | -810.3i    |
| set indirect effects    | •••••                    | ••••••      |            |                         | 392.00   | 170.47     | 89.65      |
| total cash inflor       | 25859.40                 | 11077.67    | 5717.64    | 8.86                    | 20147.52 | \$\$67.13  | 4574.11    |
| total cash outflow      | 29236.41                 | 10654.68    | 6947.92    | 1.00 >=                 | 15344.10 | \$275.23   | 5474.18    |
| taxes                   | 4892.32                  | 2379.46     | 1473.82    | 0.00                    | 0.00     | 1.11       | 8.98       |
| flow of funds:          |                          |             |            |                         |          |            |            |
| ent flow of funds       | -1548.20                 | 335.53      | 1179.68    | 1.00                    | -1548.29 | 335.53     | 1179.68    |
| total funds, inflow     | 3354.61                  | 3202.30     | 3081.11    | 1.00                    | 3356.61  | 3202.30    | 3081.11    |
| equity                  | 1301.00                  | 1301.00     | 1301.00    | 1.00                    | 1301.00  | 1301.00    | 1301.00    |
| subsidies, grants       | 8.89                     | 1.10        | 1.01       | 0.00                    | 9.99     | 8.85       | 9.00       |
| loans & overdraft       | 2053.61                  | 1901.30     | 1780.11    | 1.00                    | 2053.61  | 1901.30    | 1750.11    |
| total funds, outflow    | 4902.81                  | 2166.77     | 1901.44    | 1.00                    | 4902.81  | 2866.77    | 1991.44    |
| isterest                | 2849.20                  | 1856.03     | 1329.04    | 1.00                    | 2849.28  | 1856.03    | 1329.04    |
| repayment               | 2053.61                  | 1010.74     | 572.40     | 1.00                    | 2053.61  | 1010.74    | 572.40     |
| dividends distributed   | 0.00                     | 9.00        | 1.00       | 0.00                    | 1.11     | 8.00       | 8.00       |
| net flow, foreign funds | 0.00                     | 42.00       | 39.74      | 1.00                    | 1.10     | 42.00      | 39.74      |
| foreign funds, inflov . | \$1.10                   | 58.04       | 43.40      | 1.00                    | \$1.10   | 58.04      | 43.40      |
| equity                  | 9.90                     | A.96        | 8.00       | 5.00                    | 0.00     | 6.80       | 0.00       |
| subsidies, grants       | 8.00                     | 0.60        | 8.08       | 0.00                    | 0.00     | 9.00       | 1.00       |
| louis & overdraft       | \$1.10                   | 58.84       | 43.44      | 1.04                    | 81.19    | 58.04      | 43.46      |
| freign funds, outflow . | \$1.10                   | 16.04       | 3.66       | 1.00                    | 81.10    | 16.04      | 3.66       |
| dividends distributed   | 8.00                     | 8.00        | 9.90       | 9.00                    | 8.80     | 0.10       | 0.00       |
| debt service            | \$1.10                   | 16.04       | 3.66       | 1.00                    | \$1.16   | 16.04      | 3.66       |
| interest paid .         | 9.98                     | 1.0         | 8.00       | 1.11                    | 1.10     | 8.80       | 1.11       |
| loas repaysest .        | \$1.10                   | 16.84       | 3.66       | 1.00                    | \$1.10   | 16.04      | 3.66       |

economic rate of return (prelim.adjust)

13.57 \$



П

Total Cashflows at Adjusted Exchange Eates in 1900 us Economic Analysis including indirect effects

з

١.

\$

|                                 |          | earily adjust |            | factor           |          | adjusted present values |                   |  |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------|------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
|                                 | at 8 % : | nt 18.86 t    | at 20.00 t |                  | at # \$  | at 19.99 %              | at <b>29.86</b> % |  |
| total cashflew:<br>met cashflow | 5895.42  | 757.34        | -818.36    | 1.65             | 9722.13  | 1888.12                 | -607.65           |  |
|                                 | 392.00   | 174 47        |            |                  |          |                         |                   |  |
| total cash inflor               |          | 170.47        | \$9.65     | 1.00             | 392.00   | 178.47                  | 89.65             |  |
|                                 | 20847.52 | \$162.13      | 4574.11    | 1.40             | 29186.52 | 12486.98                | 6403.76           |  |
| total cash outflow              | 15344.10 | 8275.23       | 5474.10    | 1.35 >=          | 19855.80 | 19689.34                | 7101.00           |  |
| taxes                           | 0.00     | 0.00          | 1.11       | I. <del>II</del> | 1.11     | 1.11                    | 4.8               |  |
| flow of funds:                  |          |               |            |                  |          |                         |                   |  |
| net flow of funds               | -1548.20 | 335.53        | 1179.68    | 1.31 >=          | -1548.20 | 352.33                  | 1195.57           |  |
| Lal funds, infler               | 3354.61  | 3202.30       | 3081.11    | 1.32 >=          | 3387.05  | 3225.52                 | 3051.47           |  |
| equity                          | 1301.00  | 1301.00       | 1301.00    | 1.00             | 1301.00  | 1301.00                 | 1301.00           |  |
| subsidies. grants               | 9.80     | 8.88          | 8.00       | 8.99             | 8.60     | 0.00                    | 1.0               |  |
| loans & overdraft               | 2853.61  | 1901.30       | 1780.11    | 1.32 >=          | 2086.05  | 1924.52                 | 1797.47           |  |
| total funds, outflow            | 4902.81  | 2866.71       | 1901.44    | 1.31 >=          | 4935.25  | 2873.18                 | 1902.90           |  |
| ísterest                        | 2849.20  | 1856.03       | 1329.44    | 1.00             | 2849.28  | 1856.03                 | 1329.04           |  |
| Tepayment                       | 2053.61  | 1010.74       | 572.40     | 1.31 >=          | 2086.05  | 1017.16                 | 573.86            |  |
| dividends distributed           | ŧ.ŧ0     | 0.00          | 1.00       | 0.00             | 0.00     | 0.00                    | 1.11              |  |
| net flow, foreign funds         | 0.00     | 42.00         | 39.74      | 1.40             | 0.00     | 58.80                   | 55.64             |  |
| foreign funds, inflow .         | \$1.10   | 58.04         | 43.40      | 1.40             | 113.53   | 81.26                   | 60.76             |  |
| equity                          | 0.00     | 8.00          | 0.00       | 8.00             | 8.80     | 1.00                    | 9.00              |  |
| subsidies, grants               | 8.00     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 8.00             | 0.00     | 9.00                    | 9.00              |  |
| loans & overdraft               | \$1.10   | 58.84         | 43.40      | 1.40             | 113.53   | 81.26                   | 60.70             |  |
| foreign funds, outflow .        | \$1.10   | 16.04         | 3.66       | 1.40             | 113.53   | 22.46                   | 5.12              |  |
| jividesds distributed           | 1.00     | 6.99          | 8.99       | 0.00             | 8.00     | 1.11                    | 1.6               |  |
| debt service                    | \$1.10   | 16.04         | 3.66       | 1.40             | 113.53   | 22.46                   | 5.12              |  |
| interest paid .                 | 8.00     | 6.00          | 0.00       | 8.00             | 6.69     | 1.01                    | 0.00              |  |
| loas repayment .                | \$1.10   | 16.64         | 3.66       | 1.40             | 113.53   | 22.46                   | 5.12              |  |

I.

economic rate of return (prelim.adjust) 13.57 % economic rate of return (econom.prices) 16.58 %

т. т. Т.